# 2.2: Matters Concerning Board of Studies

Item No.2.2.1 of the Agenda of the 114<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Executive Council to be held on 2<sup>nd</sup> August 2014

# CONSIDERATION OF REVISION OF SCHEME & SYLLABUS OF B.E./B.ARCH. PROGRAMMES (2014-15)

The Scheme & Syllabus of UG Programmes were revised during the year 2010-11. As has been the policy of VTU to revamp the Scheme and Syllabus for every 4 years for UG Programme and two years for PG Program, the University has taken up this exercise in revising the Scheme & Syllabus from the academic year 2014-15.

In this connection, the Chairman, BOS of the concerned Boards of Studies have prepared and submitted the final 'Draft Scheme & Syllabus' of I Year B.E. / B.Arch. Programmes to be made effective from 2014-15. However, the same has already been uploaded in the University website for convenient of the students and teaching staff in view of urgency.

Hence, the final 'Draft Scheme & Syllabus' of I Year B.E. / B.Arch. Programmes is being placed before the Academic Senate and the recommendations of the Academic Senate will be placed on the table.

ĺ	A	Þø	O	ut	io	n l	٧	٦.	2	2	1
2	1.00	75 AV			•			<b>.</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

The Executive Council resolved to accept the recommendation of the Academic senate which recommended to approve the revision of Scheme & Syllabus of E./B.Arch. Programmes from the academic year 2014-15.

ters-8

1

# Item No.2.2.3

Consideration of the Regulations Governing the PG Programmes (M. Tech., M.Arch., MBA and MCA) under CBCS at VTU

The Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) has been introduced in the curriculum of PG courses of VTU since the academic year 2016-17. In this context, new Regulations needed to be framed for the PG programmes of VTU, in place of existing Regulations.

The subject of finalisation of Regulations governing different PG programmes under CBCS was discussed in the Joint Board of Studies (JBOS) meeting held on 19-8-2016 and the JBOS has recommended to accept in principle the Common Regulations for all PG programmes, as placed. However, JBOS authorised the Special Invitee Dr. M. Shivakumar Dr.Keshavamurthy, to take note of the observations made during the meeting and recast the CBCS regulations for M.Tech., MCA and MBA programmes of VTU, in line with the structure of already framed B.E./B.Tech. Regulations under CBCS, so that maximum uniformity is maintained across all the PG course regulations.

Now, the draft Regulations governing the (i) Master of Technology (ii) Master of Architecture (iii) Master of Business Administration and (iv) Master of Computer Applications as finalised, are placed before the Executive Council for approval as per the provisions of Section20(n) of VTU Act 1994. If approved the same will be implemented w.e.f 2017-18.

The subject is being placed before the Academic Senate and the recommendations of the Academic Senate will be placed on the table.

## Resolution No.2.2.3

The Executive Council resolved to accept the changes as suggested by the Academic Senate for the draft Regulations Governing the PG Programmes (M.Tech.,M.Arch. MBA, and MCA) under CBCS of VTU. However, the Executive Council resolved to refer these Regulations to the Joint Boards of Studies, as some more modifications were felt necessary, and finalise on the similar lines of Regulations governing CBCS UG Programmes.

Executive Council Meeting held on 28-06-2017...

Published by: and Copyright

Registrar

Visvesvaraya Technological University "Jnana Sangama", Belgaum - 590 018 Karnataka, INDIA.

Year of Publication: 2014

Price

: Rs. 30 /-

# Regulations Governing

# THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING / TECHNOLOGY

- OB 1 TITLE AND DURATION OF THE COURSE
- OB 1.1 The course shall be called the degree course in Bachelor of Engineering / Technology, abbreviated as B.E. / B.Tech.
- OB 1.2 The course shall be of four academic years duration divided into eight semesters, each semester having duration of 16 weeks. For evening courses the contact hours are to be satisfied by working extra on afternoons of Saturdays and Sundays.
- OB 1.3 The calendar of events in respect of the course shall be fixed by the University from time to time.
- OB 1.4 The examination in all the subjects shall be conducted at the end of each semester for all the eight semesters.
- OB 2 ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION
  (The Government orders issued from time to time in this regard shall prevail.)
- OB 2.1 Admission to I year/ I semester Bachelor Degree in Engineering/
  Technology shall be open for the candidates who have passed
  the second year Pre-University or XII standard or equivalent
  examination recognized by the University.
- OB 2.2 In addition to OB 2.1, the candidate shall have secured not less than forty five percent (45%) marks in the aggregate with Physics and Mathematics as compulsory subjects, along with one of the following subjects, namely, Chemistry, Bio-Technology, Computer Science, Biology and Electronics.

Provided that, the minimum marks for the purpose of eligibility shall be forty percent (40%) in optional subjects in case of candidates belonging to SC/ST and OBC candidates from Karnataka.

Provided that, the candidate shall have studied and passed English as one of the subjects.

OB 2.3 (a) Admission to II year/ III semester Bachelor Degree in Engineering/ Technology (Lateral Entry) shall be open to the candidates who are holders of a diploma or equivalent qualification as recognized by University who have secured not less than forty five percentage (45%) marks in the final yea examination (fifth and sixth semesters) in the appropriate branch of engineering.

Provided that, in case of SC/ST and OBC candidates from Karnataka, the minimum marks for eligibility shall be forty percent (40%).

Provided further that, all the candidates seeking lateral entry shall also clear prescribed bridge courses as specified by the University.

OB 2.3 (b) Admission to Evening Course shall be open to a candidate

who on the first day of the term notified by the University for the year of admission has not less than one-year professional experience in the branch of engineering / technology, in which the candidate holds a diploma, after passing diploma course.

Explanation: Professional experience means employment on regular basis

- a. in Government, Government undertaking, Public Sector undertaking, Corporations or
- b. in a private company registered under the Directorate of Industries and Commerce or the Directorate of Small Scale Industries or
- c. in Government, Government recognized institutions as technical staff.

Provided that the period of apprenticeship undergone shall also be treated as professional experience, if sponsored by the Board of Apprenticeship Training, Southern Region Chennai or by any Government, Government undertaking or Public Sector undertaking.

Provided further that employment shall be in an establishment situated within the urban agglomeration of city in which the professional institution is situated.

Those candidates who have passed a qualifying examination other than the PUC II examination of the Pre-University Education Board of Karnataka, or Engineering Diploma Examinations of the Board of Technical Education of Karnataka, have to obtain eligibility certificate for seeking admission to B.E./B.Tech. Degree course from Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belgaum, or from the Principal of concerned Engineering College of Karnataka State.

# OB 3 ATTENDANCE REQUIREMENT

OB 2.4

- Each semester is considered as a unit and the candidate has to put in a minimum attendance of 85% in each subject with a provision of condonation of 10% of the attendance by the Vice-Chancellor on the specific recommendation of the Principal of the college where the candidate is studying, showing some reasonable cause such as medical grounds, participation in University level sports, cultural activities, seminars, workshops and paper presentation, etc.
- OB 3.2 The basis for the calculation of the attendance shall be the period prescribed by the University by its calendar of events. For the first semester students, the same is reckoned from the date of admission to the course as per CET allotment.
- The students shall be informed about their attendance position periodically by the colleges so that the students shall be cautioned to make up the shortage. The Principals of the affiliated Colleges shall submit the list of students who have been detained for shortage of attendance by the end of the semester to the Registrar (Evaluation) with a copy to the Registrar.

Provided that mere omission by the college to inform the student about the shortage of attendance shall not entitle him to appear for examination.

OB 3.4 A Candidate having shortage of attendance in one or more subjects shall have to repeat the whole semester and such candidates shall not be permitted to take admission to next higher semester.

Such students shall take readmission to the same semester in

the subsequent academic year.

# **OB 3.5** Temporary Discontinuation of course:

A student, who wishes to temporarily discontinue the course and continue subsequently, has to obtain prior permission from the University by applying through the Principal. Such students have to take readmission to the same semester/year in the subsequent academic year. However, the candidate shall complete the course as per OB 6.2.

### OB 4 INTERNAL ASSESSMENT MARKS

- OB 4.1 There shall be a maximum of 25 Internal Assessment Marks in each theory or practical papers. For seminars, the Internal Assessment marks shall be 50.
- The Internal Assessment marks in a theory subject shall be based on two tests generally conducted at the end of 8 and 12 weeks of each semester. An additional test may be conducted for desirous students before the end of the semester to give an opportunity to such students to improve their Internal Assessment Marks, subject to the provisions of OB 4.13. The test shall be answered in Blue Books with pages serially numbered. These blue books shall be kept in the custody of the Principal of the College until one month from the date of announcement of the result by the University. These shall be made available to University authorities for verification as per the directions of the Registrar (Evaluation)/ Registrar.
- OB 4.3 Average of the better marks obtained from any two tests shall be the Internal Assessment Marks for the relevant subject.
- OB 4.4 If a candidate remains absent for all the Internal Assessment tests conducted, the Internal Assessment Marks shall be marked as A for the subject against the University Seat Number (USN) of the candidate in the marks sheet submitted to the University by the Principal of the College.
- OB 4.5 In the case of a Practical, the IA marks shall be based on the laboratory journals/reports and one practical test.

- OB 4.6 i) The IA marks for I year Computer Aided Engineering / Drawing:
  - a) 15 marks for class work (sketching and Computer Aided Engineering drawing).
  - b) 10 marks for test in the same pattern as that of the main examination (better of the two tests)
  - ii) The IA marks for other Drawings and Design Drawings offered by Various branches shall be based on the evaluation of the sheets and one test in the ratio 60:40.
- OB 4.7 The IA marks in the case of Project and seminar in the final year shall be based on the evaluation at the end of 8th semester by a committee consisting of the Head of the concerned Department and two senior faculty members of the Department, one of who shall be the project / seminar guide.
- OB 4.8 The final list, incorporating corrections (if any) of IA marks awarded to the students in the Theory / Practical / Project work / Seminar, shall be displayed on the notice board of the college at least seven days before the closure of the semester and a certified copy of the same shall be sent by the Principals to the University Examination Section within the stipulated date. Every page of the IA marks sheets shall bear the signature of the concerned Teacher/Teachers, Head of the Department and Principal.
- Any corrections or over writing of IA marks shall bear the signature(s) of concerned Teacher(s) and in such cases the Head of the Department shall on every sheet indicate the number of corrections and attest it with his signature.
- OB4.10 (a) A candidate failing to secure a minimum of 50% of the IA marks (12/25) in Practical, 50% of marks in project work, shall not be eligible for the practical / project in the University examination.
- OB4.10 (b) For seminars, the minimum requirement of IA marks shall be 40% of the maximum.
- OB 4.11 Such candidates as mentioned in OB 4.10, shall repeat the laboratory work/project work during the subsequent semester(s) and secure at least the minimum marks prescribed.

- OB 4.12 For theory subjects, there shall not be any minimum requirements of IA marks.
- OB 4.13 Improvement of IA marks shall not be allowed
  - a. In theory subjects and
  - b. in Laboratory / Workshop / Seminar where the candidate has already secured the minimum required marks.
- OB 4.14 IA marks of those candidates to whom OB 4.11 is applicable, shall be sent separately to the Registrar (Evaluation).
- OB 4.15

  IA marks shall reach the University before the commencement of examination. After the submission of Internal Assessment marks to the University, any request for change of IA marks shall not be considered under any circumstances.

# OB 5 ELIGIBILITY FOR PASSING

- OB 5.1 (a) For a pass in a theory subject/drawing, the candidate shall secure minimum of 35% of the maximum marks prescribed in the University examination and 40% of marks in the aggregate inclusive of the IA marks.
- OB 5.1 (b) For a pass in a Practical/Project/Viva-voce examination, a candidate shall secure a minimum of 40% of the maximum marks prescribed for the University Examination in the relevant Practical/Project/Viva-voce.
- OB 5.1 (c) For a pass in Seminar, a candidate shall secure a minimum of 40% of the maximum marks prescribed.
- OB 5.2 The candidates who do not satisfy the condition OB 5.1 shall be deemed to have failed in that subject and may reappear for the University examination in the subsequent examinations. However, the IA marks awarded to the candidate/s at first attempt in the concerned theory subject will be carried forward. In case of Practicals/Projects/Seminar revised marks will be taken as per regulations OB 4.10 (a & b) and OB 4.11.

- OB 5.3 The candidate who passes a subject of a semester as per OB 5.1 is not allowed to appear for the same again, unless he/she opts for rejection of results as per OB 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7 & 5.8.
- OB 5.4 A candidate may at his desire reject his total performance of a semester (including IA marks) or he may reject the result of his performance in University examination of a semester only.

Provided that the rejection is permitted only once during the entire course of study.

- OB 5.5 The candidate who desires to reject the performance as per OB 5.4 shall reject performance in all the subjects of the semester, irrespective of whether the candidate has passed or failed in any subject. However, the rejection of performance of 8th semester project results shall not be permitted.
- A candidate who desires to reject the total performance of the semester including Internal Assessment, has to take readmission for the relevant semester. Application for such readmission shall be sent to the Registrar, through the Principal of College within 30 days from the date of the announcement of the results. Late submission of application shall not be accepted for any reasons. Readmission to First semester in such cases will not be considered as fresh admission i.e., the candidate will continue to have the same University Seat Number, which was allotted earlier.
- OB 5.7 The candidate, who desires to reject only the results of University examination of a semester and does not desire readmission, shall be permitted to re-appear for examinations of all the subjects of the semester in the subsequent examinations. However, the IA marks obtained by the candidate in the rejected semester shall be retained. Applications for such rejection shall be sent to the Registrar (Evaluation) through the Principal of the College within 30 days from the date of announcement of the results. Late submission of applications shall not be accepted for any reasons.

If the rejection of the University examination results of the semester happens to be of an odd semester, the candidate shall be allowed to take admission to the immediate next even semester. However, if the rejection of the University result is of even semester, the candidate shall not be allowed to tak admission to the next odd semester.

- OB 5.8 Such candidates who opt for rejection at final year are eligible for the award of class and distinction at the B.E./ B.Tech., degree level, but are not eligible for the award of ranks.
- OB 5.9 A candidate shall be declared to have completed the course of B.E./B.Tech. degree, provided the candidate has undergone the stipulated course work in all eight semesters as per the regulations.

# OB 6 MAXIMUM DURATION FOR COURSE COMPLETION:

- A candidate who has not obtained the eligibility for third semester after a period of three academic years from the date of first admission shall discontinue the course. However, the candidate is eligible for readmission for first year B.E./B.Tech. in respective College of the University and he/ she shall be allotted a University Seat Number (USN) without any change in the year of admission in the USN but the serial number of the candidate shall start with six hundred (6XX) series in the same branch. (Amended and approved in 52nd E.C. Res. No. 2.4)
- OB 6.2 The candidate shall complete the course within a period of eight academic years from the date of first admission, failing which he/she has to discontinue the course.

Provided that the candidates admitted under lateral entry scheme shall complete the course within a period of six academic years from the date of first admission, failing which he / she has to discontinue the course.

(Amended and approved in 74th E.C. Res. No. 6.1 dated 12-8-2008)

# OB 7 PROMOTION AND ELIGIBILITY FOR THE EXAMINATIONS

- OB 7.1 There shall not be any restriction for promotion from odd semester to the next even semester, provided the candidate has fulfilled the attendance requirement.
- OB 7.2 A candidate is eligible for promotion from even semester to the next odd semester (i.e. to the next academic year) if the candidate has not failed in more than four heads of passing of the immediately preceding two semesters and has passed in all the subjects of all the still lower semester examinations. A theory or practical shall be treated as a head of passing.

### Illustrations

- a. A candidate seeking eligibility to 3rd semester should not have failed in more than 4 heads of passing of first and second semesters taken together.
- b. A candidate seeking eligibility to 5th semester should have passed in all the subjects of 1st and 2nd semesters and should not have failed in more than 4 heads of passing of third and fourth semesters taken together.
- c. A candidate seeking eligibility to 7th semester should have passed in all the subjects up to 4th semester and should not have failed in more than 4 heads of passing of 5th and 6th semesters taken together.

# OB 8 ELECTIVES

- OB 8.1 A candidate shall take one elective in 6th semester from 'Group A', two electives in 7th semester (one each from groups 'B' and 'C') and two electives in 8th semester (one each from groups 'D' and 'E'). There shall be a minimum of three electives are to be listed in every group.
- OB 8.2 The minimum number of students to be registered for an Elective to be offered shall be not less than ten.
- OB 8.3 A candidate shall exercise his option in respect of electives and register for the same at the beginning of concerned semester. The candidate may be permitted to opt for change of elective subject within 15 days from the date of commencement of the semester as per the calendar of the University.

- OB 9 SEMINAR AND PROJECT
- OB 9.1 Seminar topic shall be selected from the emerging technical areas only.
- OB 9.2 Project work at 8th semester shall be completed batch wise, each batch consisting of a maximum of four candidates.
- OB 9.3 Viva-Voce examination in project work shall be conducted batch-wise.
- OB 10 AWARD OF CLASS AT SEMESTER LEVEL
- OB 10.1 For the award of First Class with Distinction in a semester, the candidate shall have secured not less than 70% marks in aggregate in the first attempt and shall have passed in all subjects in one or more attempts.
- OB 10.2 For the award of First Class in a semester examination, the candidate shall have securing not less than 60% but less than 70% marks in aggregate in first attempt and shall have passed in all subjects in one or more attempts.
- OB 10.3 A candidate who secures in a semester less than 60% of marks in aggregate in first attempt and passes in all the subjects in one or more attempts, shall be declared to have passed the semester examination in only Second Class.
- OB 11 AWARD OF CLASS AT DEGREE LEVEL
- OB 11.1 The Bachelor Degree in Engineering/Technology shall be awarded to the candidates who have passed all the stipulated examinations from 1st to 8th semesters. However, declaration of the class of the degree shall be based on the performance of the candidate in first attempt from 5th to 8th semester examinations taken together.
- OB 11.2 A candidate who has passed in all subjects of 1st to 8th semester securing not less than 70% marks in the first attempt of 5th to 8th semesters taken together shall be declared to be eligible for the award of the B.E. / B.Tech. degree in first class with distinction.

- OB 11.3 A candidate who has passed in all subjects of 1st to 8th semester securing not less than 60% but less than 70% of marks in aggregate in the first attempt in 5th to 8th semester examinations taken together shall be declared to be eligible for the award of the B.E./ B.Tech, degree in First Class.
- OB 11.4 A candidate who has passed in all subjects of 1st to 8th semester securing less than 60% in aggregate in the first attempt in 5th to 8th semesters shall be declared to be eligible for the award of the B.E. / B.Tech. degree in Second Class.
- OB 11.5 The marks secured by the candidate in a semester examination after rejecting the results shall also be taken as first attempt marks and shall be considered for the award of class of the Semester/ Degree but not for award of rank.
- OB 12 AWARD OF PRIZES, MEDALS & RANKS
- OB 12.1 For the award of Prizes and Medals, the conditions stipulated by the Donor may be considered subject to the provisions of the statutes framed by the University for such awards.
- OB 12.2 For award of ranks in a branch, a minimum of 10 candidates should have appeared in the 8th semester examination. The total number of ranks awarded shall be 10% of total number of candidates appeared in 8th semester or 10 whichever is less in that branch.
- OB 12.3 For award of rank in a branch of Engineering / Technology, the aggregate marks secured by the candidate from 5th semester to 8th semester shall be considered. A candidate shall be eligible for a rank at the time of award of degree in each branch of Engineering / Technology, provided the candidate
  - a. Has passed 1st to 8th semester in all the subjects in first attempt only
  - b. Has not repeated/rejected any of the lower semesters.

### OB 13 TRANSFER OF STUDENTS

OB 13.1 Transfer of students from one College to another College within Karnataka State is permitted only at the beginning of third, fifth, and seventh semesters, subject to availability of seats within the permitted intake in respective Colleges and subject to the prior approval of the University and the provisions of OB 7.2.

In the case of candidates from Universities other than VTU they should have passed in all the subjects of 1st and 2nd semesters for admission to 3rd semester and all the subjects of 1st to 4th semesters for admission to 5th semester and all the subjects of 1st to 6th semesters for admission to 7th semester.

The candidates seeking admission from Universities other than VTU shall have to

- a) apply for establishment of equivalence with prescribed fees as notified by VTU and
- b) obtain No Objection for admission from the University before commencement of term as notified by VTU
- OB 13.2 Transfer of students within the College from one branch to another branch at 3rd semester shall be permitted with the prior approval of the VTU and subject to the provisions made by the Government of Karnataka/ AICTE in this behalf.
- OB 13.3 The University may prescribe fee for administrative purpose (for updating of the records), which shall be notified from time to time, for transfer from one college to another (Change of College) or within the College (change of branch).

\*\*\*\*\*

# VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY, BELGAUM SCHEME OF TEACHING AND EXAMINATION

۵.			Т	Т	Т		Т		T	T			T	1		Т	_
GROU	arks	Total	125	125	125		125		125	75			75	75		1	775
PHYSICS GROUP	Examination Marks	L.A.	25	25	25		25		25	25			25	25		1	**175
4	Exam	Th./Pr.	100	100	100		100		100	50			50	50			009**
	Theory /Lab/ Drawing	(Hrs/ Week)	4 (T)	4(T)	4(T)		4 (T)		4(T)	3(L)			3 (L)	2 (T)		2 (T)	30
	Board		Basic Sc.	Basic Sc.	Civil Engg.		Mech.	Engg.	E&E	Mech.	Engg.		Basic Sc.				Total
	Teaching	Depai timent	Maths	Physics	Civil Engg.		Mech. Engg.		E&E	Mech., Auto,	P, IEM, Mfg.	Engg.	Physics	Any	Department	Humanities	
	Subject		Engineering Maths-I	Engineering Physics	Elements of Civil Engg.	& Engineering Mechanics	Elements of Mechanical	Engg.	Basic Electrical Engg.	Workshop Practice			Engg. Physics Lab	*Constitution of India &	Professional Ethics	Language (Kan.)	
	Subject	2000	1 14MAT11	2 14PHY12	3 14CIV13		4 14EME14		5 14ELE15	6 14WSL16			7 14PHYL17	8 14CIP18			
	S. S.		1	2	3		4		5	9			7	∞		6	

# II SEMESTER B.E./B.Tech.

# PHYSICS GROUP

SI.	Subject	Cubicat	Teaching		Theory /Lab/	Examination Marks		
No.	Code	Subject	Department	Board	Drawing (Hrs/ Week)	Th./Pr.	I.A.	Total
1	14MAT21	Engineering Maths-II	Maths	Basic Sc.	4 (T)	100	25	125
. 2	14PHY22	Engineering Physics	Physics	Basic Sc.	4 (T)	100	25	125
3	14CIV23	Elements of Civil Engg. & Engineering Mechanics	Civil Engg.	Civil Engg.	4 (T)	100	25	125
4	14EME24	Elements of Mechanical Engg.	Mech. Engg.	Mech. Engg.	4 (T)	100	25	125
5	14ELE25	Basic Electrical Engg.	E&E	E&E	4 (T)	100	25	125
6	14WSL26	Workshop Practice	Mech./IP/Auto/ Mfg.Engg./ IEM	Mech. Engg.	3 (L)	50	25	75
7	14PHYL27	Engg. Physics Lab	Physics	Basic Sc.	3 (L)	50	25	75
8	14CIP28	*Constitution of India & Professional Ethics	Any Department	Civil	2 (T)	50	25	75
9		Language (Kan.)	Humanities		2 (T)			
			1 4-140 (500)	Total	30	**600	**175	775





# I SEMESTER B.E./B.Tech.

# **CHEMISTRY GROUP**

SI.	Subject	Cubicat	Teaching		Theory /Lab/	Exami	nation M	arks
No.	Code	Subject	Department	Board	Drawing (Hrs/ Week)	Th./Pr.	I.A.	Total
1	14MAT11	Engineering Maths-I	Maths	Basic Sc.	4 (T)	100	25	125
2	14CHE12	Engineering Chemistry	Chemistry	Basic Sc.	4 (T)	100	25	125
3	14PCD13	Programming in C & Data Structures	Any Engineering Department	CSE	4 (T)	100	25	125
. 4	14CED14	Computer Aided Engineering Drawing	Mech./IP/Auto/ Mfg.Engg./ IEM	Mech. Engg.	6 (2T + 4L)	100	25	125
5	14ELN15	Basic Electronics	E&C/E&E /TC/IT	E & C	4 (T)	100	25	125
6	14CPL16	Computer Programming Lab	Any Engineering Department	CSE	3 (L)	50	25	75
.7	14CHEL17	Engg. Chemistry Lab	Chemistry	Basic Sc.	3 (L)	50	25	75
8	14CIV18	*Environmental Studies	Civil / Environmental	Civil	2 (T)	50	25	75
9		Language (Eng.)	Humanities	Marie Carlo	2 (T)			
				Total	32	**600	**175	775

16

# 18

# II SEMESTER B.E./B.Tech.

CHE	MIT	TP	VCI	ROUP
t Hr.	IVI	211	ı vi	OUL

			Tanahina		Theory /Lab/	Examin	ation Ma	rks
Sl. No.	Subject Code	Subject	Teaching Department	Board	Drawing (Hrs/ Week)	Th./Pr.	LA.	Total
-	14MAT21	Engineering Maths-II	Maths	Basic Sc.	4 (T)	100	25	125
1	14CHE22	Engineering Chemistry	Chemistry	Basic Sc.	4 (T)	100	25	125
. 3	14PCD23	Programming in C & Data Structures	Any Engineering Department	CSE.	4 (T)	100	25	125
4	14CED24	Computer Aided Engineering Drawing	Mech./IP/Auto/ Mfg.Engg./ IEM	Mech. Engg.	6 (2T + 4L)	100	25	125
5	14ELN25	Basic Electronics	E&C/ E&E / TC/IT	E & C	4 (T)	100	25	125
6	14CPL26	Computer Programming Lab	Any Engineering Department	CSE	3 (L)	50	25	75
7	14CHEL27	Engg. Chemistry Lab	Chemistry	Basic Sc.	3 (3)	50	25	75
8	14CIV28	*Environmental Studies	Civil / Environmental	Civil	2 (T)	50	25	75
9	-	Language (Eng.)	Humanities		2 (T)			
9		Dunguage (Ding.)		Total	32	**600	**175	775

\* CIP/Env.Engg.: Question Papers will be of Objective Type. Students have to pass the subject compulsorily, however marks will not be considered for awarding class / rank.

\*\*Excluding Environmental Studies/Constitution of India & Professional Ethics

Language (Kan./Eng.) - Audit Course

Item No.3 of the Agenda of the Extra-ordinary 120<sup>th</sup> meeting of the Executive Council to be held on 8-6-2015

Consideration of Regulations governing Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Technology as per CBCS Scheme.

The Joint Board of Studies Meeting was held on 27-4-2015 in the VTU's Regional Office, Bengaluru. The Regulations governing Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Technology as per CBCS Scheme were finalized and approved.

The approved Regulations are being placed before the Academic Senate and the recommendations of the Academic Senate will be placed on the table.

Resolution No.3

The Executive Council resolved to accept the recommendations of the Academic Senáte which recommended to approve the Regulations governing Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Technology as per CBCS Scheme.

Proceedings of the Extra-ordinary 120<sup>th</sup> Executive Council Meeting held on 8-6-2015 .....

6 50/AG

my 115

# CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING / TECHNOLOGY (B.E./B.Tech.)

# **DEFINITIONS OF KEY WORDS:**

- 1. University: Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi.
- 2. Academic Year: Two consecutive (one odd + one even) semesters constitute one academic year.
- **3. Semester:** Each semester will consist of 15-18 weeks of academic work equivalent to 90 actual teaching days. The odd semester may be scheduled from August to January and even semester from February to July.
- 4. Choice Based Credit System (CBCS): The CBCS provides choice for students to select from the prescribed courses (core, elective and Foundation Courses).
- 5. Credit Based Semester System (CBSS): Under the CBSS, the requirement for awarding a degree or certificate is prescribed in terms of number of credits to be earned by the students.
- **6. Programme:** An educational programme leading to award of a Degree or certificate.
- 7. Course: Usually referred to, as 'papers' is a component of a programme. All courses need not carry the same weightage. The courses should define learning objectives and learning outcomes. A course may be designed to comprise lectures/tutorials/laboratory work/ field work/ outreach activities/project work/ vocational training/viva/ seminars/ term papers/assignments/ presentations/ self-study etc. or a combination of some of these.
- **8. Branch:** Specialization or discipline of B.E./B.Tech. Degree Programme, like Civil Engineering, Textile Engineering, etc.
- **9.** Letter Grade: It is an index of the performance of students in a said course. Grades are denoted by letters S, A, B, C, D, E and F.
- **10. Grade Point:** It is a numerical weightage allotted to each letter grade on a 10-point scale.
- 11. Credit: A unit by which the course work is measured. It determines the number of hours of instructions required per week. One credit is equivalent to one hour of teaching (lecture or tutorial) or two hours of practical work/field work per week.
- **12. Credit Point:** It is the product of grade point and number of credits for a course.
- 13. Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA): It is a measure of academic performance of student/s in a semester. It is the ratio of total credit points secured by a student in various courses registered in a semester and the total course credits

taken during that semester. It shall be expressed up to two decimal places.

- 14. Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA): It is a measure of overall cumulative performance of a student over all semesters. The CGPA is the ratio of total credit points earned by a student in various courses in all semesters and the sum of the total credits of all courses in all the semesters. It is expressed up to two decimal places.
- 15. First Attempt: If a student has completed all formalities and become eligible to attend the examinations and has attended at least one head of passing, such attempt (first sitting) shall be considered as first attempt.
- 16. Transcript or Grade Card or Certificate: Based on the grades earned, a grade certificate shall be issued to all the registered students after every semester. The grade certificate will display the course details (code, title, number of credits, grade secured) along with SGPA of that semester and CGPA earned till that semester.

Choice Based Credit System (CBCS): The CBCS provides choice for students to select from the prescribed courses.

Sequencing Plan for the B.E. / B.Tech. Degree Curriculum

Semesters	Course Coverage
I –II	HSS, BS and ES; Common for all Branches;
	Mandatory Courses
III-IV	BS Common for all Branches and ES;
	PS – Core/Elective
V-VII	PS- Core & Electives; Other Electives;
	Branch-wise Orientation
VIII	PS-Electives/Elective; Other Electives,
	Internship, Project work

### **Abbreviations:**

HSS - Humanities and Social Sciences

BS - Basic Sciences

ES - Engineering Sciences

PS - Professional Subjects

### **Credit Structure for Course Work**

Lectures	Tutorial	Lab. Work	Credits	Credits
(hrs/wk	(hrs/wk/	(hrs/wk/Sem)	(Lec:instruction:Lab)	(Total)
/Sem)	Sem)			
4	0	0	4:0:0	4
3	0	0	3:0:0	3
0	1	2	0:1:2	2

# CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING / TECHNOLOGY

(B.E./B. Tech.)

	(B.E./B.Tech.)
150B 1	TITLE AND DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME OF STUDY
150B 1.1	The program of study shall be called the degree Program of study in Bachelor of Engineering / Technology, abbreviated as B.E. / B.Tech.
150B 1.2	The program shall be of four academic years duration divided into
	eight semesters, each semester having duration of 16 weeks. For
	evening courses the contact hours are to be satisfied by working extra
	on afternoons of Saturdays and Sundays.
150B 1.3	The calendar of events in respect of the program of study shall be
	fixed by the University from time to time.
150B 1.4	The examination in all programs of study shall be conducted at the
	end of each semester for all eight semesters.
150B 2	ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION
	(The Government orders issued from time to time in this regard shall prevail).
15OB 2.1	Admission to I year / I semester Bachelor Degree in Engineering /
	Technology shall be open to the students who have passed the second
	year Pre-University or XII standard or equivalent examination
	recognized by the University.
	For the prerequisite qualification earned from foreign countries,
	Equivalence certificate from the Association of Indian Universities is
	Mandatory. The decision of the Equivalence committee shall be final in
	establishing the eligibility of student.
150B 2.2	In addition to 150B 2.1, the student shall have secured not less than
1000 11	forty five percent (45%) marks in the aggregate with Physics and
	Mathematics as compulsory subjects, along with any one of the
	following subjects, namely, Chemistry, Bio-Technology, Computer
	Science, Biology and Electronics or as decided by the Government of
	Karnataka.
	Provided that, the minimum marks for the purpose of eligibility shall
	be forty percent (40%) in optional subjects in case of students
	belonging to SC/ST and OBC students from Karnataka or as decided
	by the Government of Karnataka.
	Provided further that, the student shall have studied and passed
	English as one of the subjects.
15OB 2.3	Admission to II year/ III semester Bachelor Degree in Engineering/
	Technology (Lateral Entry) shall be open to the students
	Diploma Holders
	Must have passed diploma or equivalent qualification as
	recognized by University and secured not less than forty five
	percentage (45%) marks in the final year examination (fifth and

sixth semesters) in the appropriate branch of engineering. In case of SC/ST and OBC students from Karnataka the minimum marks for eligibility shall be forty percent (40%).

- Who have completed their Diploma from other than Karnataka state shall provide the Equivalence/ Eligibility Certificate from the Director of Technical Education, Karnataka.
- Who are seeking admission under lateral entry shall also clear prescribed Bridge courses (Advanced Mathematics – III and IV) and Mandatory subjects (CPH and CIV) as specified by the University.

# **B.Sc.** Graduates

- **Must have** passed B.Sc. degree from a recognized University as defined by the UGC or equivalent qualification as recognized by University and secured not less than forty five percentage (45%) marks in aggregate (including all six semesters). In case of SC/ST and OBC students from Karnataka the minimum marks for eligibility shall be forty percent (40%). Should have studied Mathematics as subject of study at XII Standard.
- Further, all the B.Sc. students seeking admission to lateral entry shall also clear the following subjects before entering into V Semester
  - I. Computer Aided Engineering Drawing (CAED) and
  - II. Programming in C and Data Structures
  - III. CPH and CIV (if not studied at B.Sc. Level).

# 150B 2.4

Admission to Evening Programme of study shall be open to a student Who on the first day of the term notified by the University for the year of admission has at least one-year professional experience in the branch of engineering / technology, in which the student holds a diploma.

Explanation: Professional experience means employment on regular basis

- a. in Government, Government undertaking, Public Sector undertaking, Corporations or
- b. in a private company registered under the Directorate of Industries and Commerce or the Directorate of Small Scale Industries or
- c. In Government, Government recognized institutions as technical staff.

Provided that the period of apprenticeship undergone shall also be treated as professional experience, if sponsored by the Board of Apprenticeship Training, Southern Region Chennai or by any Government, Government undertaking or Public Sector undertaking. Provided further that employment shall be in an establishment situated within the urban agglomeration of city in which the professional institution is situated.

150B 2.5

Those students, who have passed a qualifying examination other than

	the PUC II examination of the Pre-University Education Board of Karnataka, have to obtain eligibility certificate for seeking admission to B.E./B.Tech. Degree Programme from Visvesvaraya Technological
	University, Belagavi or from the Principal of concerned Engineering
	College of Karnataka State.
150B 3	ATTENDANCE REQUIREMENT
150B 3.1	Each semester is considered as a unit and the student has to put in a minimum attendance of 85% in each Course with a provision of
	condonation of 10% of the attendance by the Vice-Chancellor on the specific recommendation of the Principal of the college where the student is studying, showing reasonable cause such as medical grounds, participation in University level sports, cultural activities, seminars, workshops, paper presentation, etc.
150B 3.2	The basis for the calculation of the attendance shall be the number of hours prescribed by the University by its calendar of events. For the first semester students, the same shall be reckoned from the date of admission to the course as per CET allotment.
150B 3.3	The students shall be informed about their attendance status periodically by the colleges so that the students shall be cautioned to make up the shortage. The Principals of the affiliated Colleges shall submit the list of students who have been detained for shortage of attendance by the end of the semester to the Registrar (Evaluation) with a copy to the Registrar.  Provided that mere omission by the college to inform the student about the shortage of attendance shall not entitle him to appear for examination.
150B 3.4	A student having shortage of attendance in one or more subjects shall have to repeat the whole semester and such students shall not be permitted to take admission to next higher semester.  Such students shall take readmission to the same semester in the subsequent academic year.
15OB 3.5	TEMPORARY DISCONTINUATION OF THE PROGRAM:
	A student, who wishes to temporarily discontinue the program and continue the same subsequently, has to obtain prior permission from the University by applying through the Principal. Such students have to take readmission to the same semester/year in the subsequent academic year. However, the student shall complete the course as per 15OB 6.2.
150B 4	INTERNAL ASSESSMENT MARKS
150B 4.1	There shall be a maximum of 20 Internal Assessment Marks in each theory or practical paper. For seminars, the Internal Assessment marks shall be 50.

150B 4.2	The Internal Assessment marks in a theory paper shall be based on two tests generally conducted at the end of 6th and 12th week of each semester. An additional test may be conducted for the desirous students before the end of the semester to give an opportunity to such students to improve their Internal Assessment Marks, subject to the provisions of 15OB 4.13. The test shall be answered in Blue Books with pages serially numbered. These blue books shall be kept in the custody of the Principal of the College until after one month from the date of announcement of the result by the University. These shall be made available to University authorities for verification as per the directions of the Registrar (Evaluation)/ Registrar.
15OB 4.3	Average of the better marks obtained from any two tests shall be the Internal Assessment Marks for the relevant subject.
150B 4.4	If a student remains absent for all the Internal Assessment tests conducted, the Internal Assessment Marks shall be marked as AB for the subject against the University Seat Number (USN) of the student in the marks sheet submitted to the University by the Principal of the College.
15OB 4.5	In the case of a Practical, the IA marks shall be based on the laboratory journals/reports and one practical test.
150B 4.6	<ul> <li>The IA marks for I year Computer Aided Engineering / Drawing:</li> <li>a) 12 marks for class work (sketching and Computer Aided engineering drawing).</li> <li>b) 08 marks for test in the same pattern as that of the main examination (better of the two tests)</li> <li>ii) The IA marks for other Drawings and Design Drawings offered by various branches shall be based on the evaluation of the sheets and one test in the ratio 60:40.</li> </ul>
150B 4.7	The IA marks in the case of projects and seminars in the final year shall be based on the evaluation at the end of 8 <sup>th</sup> semester by a committee consisting of the Head of the concerned Department and two senior faculty members of the Department, one of whom shall be the project / seminar guide.
150B 4.8	The final list, incorporating corrections (if any) of IA marks awarded to the students in the Theory/Practical/Internship/Project work/ Seminar, shall be displayed on the notice board of the college at least seven days before the closure of the semester and a certified copy of the same shall be sent by the Principals to the University Examination Section within the stipulated date. Every page of the IA marks sheet shall bear the signatures of the concerned Teacher/Teachers, Head of the Department and Principal.
15OB 4.9	Any corrections or over writing of IA marks shall bear the signature(s) of concerned Teacher(s) and in such cases the Head of the Department shall on every sheet indicate the number of corrections and attest it with his signature.

· 150B 4.10	A student failing to secure a minimum of 50% of the IA marks in
(a)	Practical/Internship/Project work shall not be eligible for the Practical
	/Internship/Project of the University examination.
150B 4.10	For seminars, the minimum requirement of IA marks shall be 40% of
(b)	the maximum.
150B 4.11	Such students as mentioned in 150B 4.10 shall repeat the laboratory
	work/Internship/project work during the subsequent semester(s) and
	secure at least the minimum marks prescribed.
150B 4.12	
	IA marks.
150B 4.13	
	a. In theory subjects and
	b. In Laboratory/Workshop/Seminar/ Internship / Project where the
	student has already secured the minimum required marks.
150B 4.14	
	sent separately to the Registrar (Evaluation).
150B 4.15	
	examination as per the notification from the office of the Registrar
	(Evaluation) from time to time. After the submission of Internal
	Assessment marks to the University, any request for change of IA
	marks shall not be considered under any circumstances.
150B 5	ELIGIBILITY FOR PASSING
	A student who obtained Grades O to E shall be considered as passed
	and if a student secured "F" grade in any of the head of passing he
120021	/she has to reappear for the examination.
150B 5.1	For a pass in a theory subject/drawing, the student shall secure
(a)	minimum of 35% of the maximum marks prescribed in the University
	examination and 40% of marks in the aggregate inclusive of the IA
150B 5.1	marks. i.e. Minimum Passing Grade is "E".
	For a pass in a Practical/Internship/Project/Viva-voce examination, a student shall secure a minimum of 40% of the maximum marks
(b)	prescribed for the University Examination in the relevant
	Practical/Internship/Project/Viva-voce. i.e. Minimum Passing Grade
	in a course is "E".
150B 5.1	For a pass in Seminar, a student shall secure a minimum of 40% of
(c)	the maximum marks prescribed. i.e. Minimum Passing Grade is "E".
150B 5.2	The students who do not satisfy the condition 150B 5.1 and the
	student who remains absent shall be deemed to have failed in that
	subject and may reappear for the University examination in the
	subsequent examinations. However, the IA marks awarded to the
	student/s at first attempt in the concerned theory subject will be
	carried forward. In case of Practical/Internship/Projects/Seminar
	revised marks will be taken as per regulations 150B 4.10 (a & b) and
	15OB 4.11.
15OB 5.3	The student who passes a course of a semester as per 150B 5.1 shall

	not be allowed to appear for the same again, unless he/she opts for rejection of results as per 15OB 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7 & 5.8.
OB 5.4	A student may, at his/her desire, reject his/her total performance of a semester (including IA marks) or he/she may reject the result of his/her performance in University examination of a semester only. The rejection is permitted only once during the entire course of study.
150B 5.5	The student who desires to reject the performance as per 15OB 5.4 shall reject performance in all the courses of the semester, irrespective of whether the student has passed or failed in any subject. However, the rejection of performance of 8th semester project result shall not be permitted.
150B 5.6	A student, who desires to reject the total performance of the semester including Internal Assessment, has to take readmission for the relevant semester. Application for such readmission shall be sent to the Registrar through the Principal of College within 30 days from the date of the announcement of the results. Late submission of application shall not be accepted for any reasons. Readmission to First semester in such cases shall not be considered as fresh admission i.e., the student will continue to have the same University Seat Number, which was allotted earlier. The course duration permitted (as per 150B 6) will be counted as per old USN.
OB 5.7	The student, who desires to reject only the results of University examination of a semester and does not desire readmission, shall be permitted to re-appear for examinations of all the subjects of the semester in the subsequent examinations. However, the IA marks obtained by the student in the rejected semester shall be retained. Applications for such rejection shall be sent to the Registrar (Evaluation) through the Principal of the College within 30 days from the date of announcement of the results. Late submission of applications shall not be accepted for any reasons. If the rejection of the University examination results of the semester happens to be of the odd semester, the student shall be allowed to take admission to the immediate next even semester. However, if the rejection of the University result is of the even semester, the student shall not be allowed to take admission to the next odd semester (as per 15OB 7.2).
15OB 5.8	Such students who opt for rejection at final year are eligible for the award of class and distinction at the B.E./ B.Tech. degree level, but are not eligible for the award of ranks.
15OB 5.9	A student shall be declared to have completed the program of B.E. / B.Tech., degree, provided the student has undergone the stipulated course work as per the regulations and has earned at least 200 Credits.
150B 6	MAXIMUM DURATION FOR COURSE COMPLETION
150B 6.1	A student who has not obtained the eligibility for third semester after a

150B 6.2	period of three academic years from the date of first admission shall discontinue the course. However, the student is eligible for readmission for first year B.E./B.Tech. in respective College of the University and he/ she shall be allotted a University Seat Number (USN) without any change in the year of admission in the USN but the serial number of the student shall start with six hundred (6XX) series in the same branch.  The student admitted to 1st year B.E/ B.Tech. shall complete the course within a period of eight academic years from the date of first
	admission, failing which he/she has to discontinue the course.  The students admitted under lateral entry scheme (2nd Year B.E./B.Tech.) shall complete the course within a period of six academic years from the date of first admission, failing which he/she has to discontinue the course.
150B 7	PROMOTION AND ELIGIBILITY FOR THE EXAMINATIONS
15OB 7.1	There shall not be any restriction for promotion from an odd semester to the next even semester, provided the student has fulfilled the attendance requirement.
150B 7.2	A student shall be eligible for promotion from an even semester to the next odd semester (i.e. of the next academic year) if the student has not failed in more than four heads of passing of the immediately preceding two semesters and has passed in all the subjects of all the lower semester examinations. A theory or practical shall be treated as a head of passing.  Illustrations  a. A student seeking eligibility to 3 <sup>rd</sup> semester should not have failed in more than 4 heads of passing of first and second semesters taken together.  b. A student seeking eligibility to 5 <sup>th</sup> semester should have passed in all the subjects of 1 <sup>st</sup> and 2 <sup>nd</sup> semesters and should not have failed in more than 4 heads of passing of third and fourth semesters taken together.  c. A student seeking eligibility to 7 <sup>th</sup> semester should have passed in all the subjects up to 4 <sup>th</sup> semester and should not have failed in more than 4 heads of passing of 5 <sup>th</sup> and 6 <sup>th</sup> semesters taken together.
	The Subjects:  1. Constitution of India, Professional Ethics and Human Rights, and 2. Environmental Studies are Mandatory Non-Credit Courses; these subjects shall not be considered for the Eligibility for promotion, award of Class, calculation of SGPA and CGPA. However, a pass in the above subjects is mandatory before the completion of Degree.
150B 8	COURSES

150B 8.1	(i) Core Courses: This is the course which is to be compulsorily studied by a student as a core requirement to complete the requirements of a program in a said discipline of study. These courses will have 4 credits per course.  (ii)Foundation Courses: The Foundation Courses are of two kinds: Compulsory Foundation and Elective foundation.  "Compulsory Foundation": These courses are the courses based upon the content that leads to Knowledge enhancement. They are mandatory for all disciplines. These courses will have 4 credits per course.  "Foundation Electives": These are value based courses aimed at man making education. These courses will have 3 credits per course.  (iii)Elective Courses: This is course, which can be chosen from the pool of papers. It may be supportive to the discipline/ providing extended scope/enabling an exposure to some other discipline /
	domain / nurturing student proficiency skills. These courses will have
	3 credits per course.  (iv)Mandatory Non-Credit Courses: These courses are mandatory for students joining B.E./B.Tech. Program and students have to successfully complete these courses before the completion of degree.
15OB 8.2	The minimum number of students to be registered for an Elective to be offered shall be not less than ten.
15OB 8.3	A student shall exercise his option in respect of the electives and register for the same at the beginning of the concerned semester. The student may be permitted to opt for change of elective subject within 15 days from the date of commencement of the semester as per the calendar of the University.
150B 9	INTERNSHIP
15OB 9.1	<ul> <li>Internship: The student shall undergo an Internship for 8 weeks i.e. starting from the end of 7th semester Examination after availing one week vacation and completing during the initial period of 8th semester.</li> <li>1. The college shall nominate a faculty for a group of students to prepare the students for internship.</li> <li>2. The students shall report the progress of the internship to the guide in regular intervals and may seek his/her advise.</li> <li>3. The Internship shall be completed between 7th and 8th semesters.</li> <li>4. After completion of 7th semester Theory and Practical examinations, the students shall have one week vacation.</li> <li>5. Immediately after availing one week vacation, the students shall undergo internship (without waiting for the results) which may be a period of 4/5 weeks.</li> </ul>

- 6. The remaining period of internship; i.e. 4/3 weeks shall be completed during the initial period of the 8<sup>th</sup> semester.
- 7. After completion of Internship, students shall submit a report to the college with the approval of both internal and external guides.
- 8. There will be 50 IA and 50 External marks for Internship.
- 9. The guide shall be the internal examiner and IA marks out of 50 are to be awarded by the internal guide after evaluating the Internship Report submitted by the student.
- 10. Viva-Voce on internship shall be conducted at the college and the date of Viva-Voce shall be fixed in consultation with the external Guide.
- 11. Viva-Voce on internship shall be conducted by both internal and external guides and jointly evaluate the internship report for 50 marks. The expenses of external guide are to be borne by the student/college.
- 12. In case of the non availability of external guide for the conduct of viva-voce, the Principal shall appoint a senior faculty of the department to conduct viva-voce along with the internal guide, and they jointly evaluate the internship report for 50 marks.
- 13. The students are permitted to carry out the internship outside India with the following conditions:
  - a. The entire expenses are to be borne by the student or college and the University will not give any financial assistance.
  - b. The Internal Guide has to visit at least once during the student's internship; the expenses of the visit are to borne by the student/college.
  - c. The external guide from the industry has to be an examiner for the viva voce on Internship, and the expenses are to be borne by the student/ college.
  - d. The University will not provide any kind of Financial Assistance to any student for internship and for the conduct of Viva-Voce on internship.

15OB9.2	stude shall	<b>Report on Internship</b> : The College shall facilitate and monitor the student internship program. The internship report of each student shall be submitted to the Head of the Department of the college with the approval of the Guide.									
15OB9.3	mand	<b>ag to</b> atory; if gible for	any stud	lent fails	s to co					-	is not
15OB9.4		<b>Non-completion of Internship</b> : In such cases, the student has to redo the internship.									
150B 10	SEMI	NAR AN	D PROJE	ECT		1					
150B 10.1	Semir only.	nar topic	shall b	e selec	ted fro	om th	e emerg	ging tec	hnica	al are	as
150B 10.2	consi	ct work a sting of n	ninimum	of two	studer	its and	d maxim	um fou	rstu	dents	
150B 10.3		oce exar					l be con	ducted	batch	ı-wise	ð.
150B 11	COM	PUTATIO	on of so	GPA AN	D CGF	PA					
	i.	The VTU									
			ed to gra								
			mester	_							971 73
			oint Ave: r, except	•			JPA WIII	be care	Julate	a eve	31 y
	11	The grad					owing le	tter ora	des a	as giv	ren
	12.	below:	anig by	tem 10 v	vicii ci	ic ion	owing ic	tter gre	ideo c	to giv	
			and Gra	de Poin	ts						
		Level	Out- standing	Excellent	Very Good	Good	Above Average	Average	Poor	Fail	
		Letter Grade	0	s	A	В	С	D	E	F	
		Grade Points	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	00	
	iii.	Such st examina marks h	red to recudents ation/s water to some the some	appear : after pa will be a cores in	in the ssing award the su	exami the fa ed wit lbsequ	nation. ailed sul th "E" g ent exar	oject in rade ir minatio	sub respe n/s.	seque ective	ent of

-	1-	Das		0-1-
Gra	ae	PO	ints	Scale

Level	Out- standing	Excellent	Very Good	Good	Above Average	Average	Poor	Fail
Letter Grade	0	S	A	В	С	D	E	F
Grade Points	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	00
Score (Marks) Range (%)	≥ 90	<90	< 80 ≥70	< 70 ≥60	< 60 ≥50	< 50 ≥45	<45 ≥40	< 40

# Computation of SGPA and CGPA

The following procedure to compute the Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) and Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA):

The SGPA is the ratio of sum of the product of the number of credits with the grade points scored by a student in all the courses taken by a student and the sum of the number of credits of all the courses undergone by a student, i.e

**SGPA** (Si) = 
$$\sum$$
(Ci x Gi) /  $\sum$ Ci

where Ci is the number of credits of the i<sup>th</sup> course and Gi is the grade point scored by the student in the i<sup>th</sup> course.

**ii.** The CGPA is also calculated in the same manner taking into account all the courses undergone by a student over all the semesters of a programme, i.e.

**CGPA** = 
$$\sum$$
(Ci x Si) /  $\sum$  Ci

where Si is the SGPA of the i<sup>th</sup> semester and Ci is the total number of credits in that semester.

**iii.** The SGPA and CGPA shall be rounded off to 2 decimal places and reported in the transcripts.

# Illustration for Computation of SGPA and CGPA

# Computation of SGPA

Illustration No.1

Course	Credit	Grade letter	Grade point	Credit Point (Credit x Grade)
Course 1	4	A	8	4x8 = 32
Course 2	4	С	6	4x6 = 24
Course 3	4	В	7	4x7 = 28
Course 4	3	0	10	3x10= 30
Course 5	3	D	4	3x4 = 12
Course 6	3	С	6	3x6 = 18
Course 7	2	S	9	2x9 = 18
Course 8	2	С	6	2x6 = 12
	25			174

Thus, **SGPA= 174/25=6.96** 

# Illustration No.2

Course	Credit	Grade letter	Grade point	Credit Point (Credit x Grade)
Course 1	4	A	8	4x8 = 32
Course 2	4	С	6	4x6 = 24
Course 3	4	В	7	4x7 = 28
Course 4	3	0	10	3x10= 30
Course 5	3	F	0	3x0 = 00
Course 6	3	С	6	3x6 = 18
Course 7	2	S	9	2x9 = 18
Course 8	2	C	6	2x6 = 12
	25			162

Thus, SGPA= 162/25=6.48

Illustration No.2(a)

Course	Credit	Grade letter	Grade point	Credit Point (Credit x Grade)
Course 5	3	E	4	3x4 = 12
	25			Ci (First Attempt)162 + Ci (subsequent attempt) 12= 174

Thus, SGPA= 174/25=6.96

# Illustration No.3

indsciation note						
Course	Credit	Grade letter	Grade point	Credit Point (Credit x Grade)		
Course 1	4	A	8	4x8 =32		
Course 2	4	С	6	4x6 =24		

•	Course 3	4	В	7	4x7	=28	
	Course 4	3	0	10	3x10	=30	
	Course 5	3	S	9	3x9	=27	
	Course 6	3	C	6	3x6	=18	
	Course 7	2	S	9	2x9	=18	
	Course 8	2	С	6	2x6	=12	
		25				189	
	Thus, <b>SGPA</b> =						
		$CGPA = \frac{25x6}{}$	$\frac{.96 + 25x7.56}{50}$ =	7.26			
		ıfter Final					
		2 Sem			Sem 6	Sem 7	Sem 8
		t:24 Credit : 2 :8.5 SGPA:9.2			Credit: 24	Credit: 24	Credit: 26
	SGPA:7 SGPA	1.8.5   SGPA:9.2	SGPA:0.86	SGPA:8.18	SGPA:7.73	SGPA:8.68	SGPA:9.4
	Thus, CGPA=	24x7 + 24x8.5 +	27x9.2 + 27x6	.86 + 24x8.18 -	+24x7.73+2	24x8.68 + 26x9	.4 = <b>8</b> 2
	inas, cari			200			_ 0.2
	Transcript (F						
	grades, grad						
	semester and			script ind	dicating	the perfor	rmance in
150D 10	all semesters	-	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	DEDGEN	m A CITA		
150B 12	CONVERSIO					D	
	Conversion for						ge is
	[CGPA Earne	1 - 0.75j x	10- Perce.	mage of in	narks sc	orea.	
	Illustration:	CGPA Ear	ned 8 2 - 0	75lx 10	= 74 5%		
150B 13	AWARD OF P				7 110 70		
150B 13.1	For the awar				ondition	s stipulat	ted by the
	Donor may b					The second secon	
	framed by the				in the time		
150B 13.2	For award of				num of 1	0 studen	ts should
	have appeare						
	ranks awarde	d shall be	10% of to	otal numb	per of str	udents ap	peared in
	8th semester of	or 10 stude	nts, whicl	never is le	ess in tha	at branch	
	Illustration:						
		students					
		mmunicati					
	to be awarded for Electronics and Communication Engineering will 10.  2. If 90 students appeared for the 8th semester in Biomedic						ngineering
							Piomodical
		ering Bran					
		ical Engine			i iaiiks	to be aw	arucu 101
150B	For award of				ing / Tec	chnology	the CGPA
13.3	secured by th			21181110011	8 / 100	, initiality	
		3th semeste		students	admitte	ed to B.E	E./B.Tech.
		n from 1st y					
A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR							

	b) 3 <sup>rd</sup> to 8 <sup>th</sup> semester for the students admitted to B.E./B.Tech. Program from 2 <sup>nd</sup> year (Lateral Entry) shall be considered.
	A student shall be eligible for a rank at the time of award of degree in each branch of Engineering / Technology, provided the student a. Has passed 1 <sup>st</sup> to 8 <sup>th</sup> (students joining from 1 <sup>st</sup> semester) or 3 <sup>rd</sup> to 8 <sup>th</sup> (in case of lateral entry) semester in all the subjects in first attempt only
	b. Has not repeated/rejected any of the lower semesters.
150B 13.4	If two students get the same <i>CGPA</i> , the tie should be resolved by considering the number of times a student has obtained higher <i>SGPA</i> ; but, if it is not resolved even at this stage, the number of times a student has obtained higher grades like O, S, A, B etc shall be taken into account in rank ordering of the students in a program.
150B 14	TRANSFER OF STUDENTS
150B14.1	Transfer of students from one college to another college within Karnataka state shall be permitted only at the beginning of third, fifth, and seventh semesters, subject to availability of seats within the permitted intake in respective Colleges and subject to the prior approval of the University and the provisions of 15OB 7.2. In the case of students from Universities other than VTU the students should have passed in all the courses of 1st & 2nd semesters for admission to 3rd semester and all the courses of 1st to 4th semesters for admission to 5th semester and all the courses of 1st to 6th semesters for admission to 7th semester.  The students seeking admission from Universities other than VTU shall have to  a. apply for establishment of equivalence with prescribed fees as notified by the VTU and  b. Obtain No Objection for admission from the university before commencement of term as notified by VTU.
15OB14.2	Transfer of students within the College from one branch to another branch at 3 <sup>rd</sup> semester shall be permitted with the prior approval of the VTU and subject to the provisions made by the Government of Karnataka and AICTE in this behalf.
15OB14.3	The University may prescribe fee for administrative purpose (for updating of the records), which shall be notified from time to time, for transfer from one college to another (Change of College) or one branch to another branch (change of branch within the college).

\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE: These regulations governing the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering/Technology of Visvesvaraya Technological University shall be binding on all and may be modified from time to time.

# SCHEME OF TEACHING AND EXAMINATION 2015-2016 うりょうとなっていまうというできないとうできないということになっていていまつ

I SEMESTER B.E./B.TECH.

.. 6

Credits 4 4 4 4 4 7 2 1 PHYSICS GROUP Total 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 800 Examination Marks I.A. 160 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 Th./Pr. 640 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 (Hrs/ Week) 3(2 hrs lab+ instruction ) 3(2 hrs lab+ instruction) 2 (Tutorial) Drawing Theory /Lab/ 4 (T) 4 (T) 4 (T) 4 (T) 4 (T) 1 (T) 29 Civil Engg. Basic Sc. Board Basic Sc. Basic Sc. Engg. E&E Mech. Mech. Engg. Department P, EM, Mfg. Teaching Mech., Auto, Mech. Engg. Civil Engg. Humanities Humanities Physics Physics Maths E&E Engg. Mandatory learning BS BS ES ES ES BS HS ES Elements of Mechanical Engg. 8 \*Constitution of India & Professional Ethics and Elements of Civil Engg. Engineering Mechanics Human Rights (CPH) Basic Electrical Engg. Engineering Maths-I Engineering Physics Subject Workshop Practice Engg. Physics Lab Language (Kan.) 14PHYL17 14MAT11 14WSL16 Subject Code 14EME14 14PHY12 14CIV13 14ELE15 14CIP18 7 2 Si. 3 4 9  $\infty$ 0 1

25

# SCHEME OF TEACHING AND EXAMINATION 2015-2016

.

# I SEMESTER B.E./B.TECH.

SI.	Subject Code	Carling			1	Theory	PHYSICS GROUP				
No.				Teaching Department	Board	Theory /Lab/	Examination Marks			Credits	
. 10.						Drawing	Th./Pr.	I.A.	Total		
1	14MAT11	Engineering Maths-I	BS	Maths	Basic Sc.	(Hrs/ Week)					
2	14PHY12	Engineering Physics	BS	Physics		4 (T)	80	20	100	4	
3	14CIV13	Elements of Civil Engg. &	ES	Civil Engg.	Basic Sc.	4 (T)	80	20	100	4	
		Engineering Mechanics		CIVII Eligg.	Civil Engg.	4 (T)	80	20	100	4	
4	14EME14	Elements of Mechanical Engg.	ES	Mech. Engg.	Mech.	4 (T)	80	20	100	4	
5	1477.715				Engg.				100	4	
	14ELE15	Basic Electrical Engg.	ES	E&E	E&E	4 (T)	80	20	100		
6	14WSL16	Workshop Practice	ES	Mech., Auto,	Mech.	3(2 hrs lab+	80	20	100	4	
0				IP, IEM, Mfg.	Engg.	1 hr		20	100	2	
				Engg.		instruction)					
7	14PHYL17	Engg. Physics Lab	BS	Physics	Basic Sc.	3(2 hrs lab+	80	20	100	0	
/						1 hr		20	100	2	
	1407040					instruction)					
0	14CIP18	*Constitution of India &	HS	Humanities		2 (Tutorial)	80	20	100	1	
8		Professional Ethics and						20	100	1	
		Human Rights (CPH)									
9		Language (Kan.)	Mandatory	Humanities		1 (T)					
			learning			- (-)					
					:	29	640	160	800	25	

# VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY, BELGAUM CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SCHEME OF TEACHING AND EXAMINATION 2015-2016

# **IISEMESTER B.E./B.TECH.**

### PHYSICS GROUP

Sl.	Subject Code	Subject	Teaching Departme	To a abin a	Board	Theory /Lab/ Drawing (Hrs/ Week)	Examination Marks			Credits
No.				Department			Th./Pr.	I.A.	Total	
1	14MAT21	Engineering Maths-I	BS	Maths	Basic Sc.	4 (T)	80	20	100	4
2	14PHY22	Engineering Physics	BS	Physics	Basic Sc.	4 (T)	80	20	100	4
3	14CIV23	Elements of Civil Engg. & Engineering Mechanics	ES	Civil Engg.	Civil Engg.	4 (T)	80	20	100	4
4.	14EME24	Elements of Mechanical Engg.	ES	Mech. Engg.	Mech. Engg.	4 (T)	80	20	100	4
5	14ELE25	Basic Electrical Engg.	ES	E&E	E&E	4 (T)	80	20	100	4
6	14WSL26	Workshop Practice	ES	Mech., Auto, IP, IEM, Mfg. Engg.	Mech. Engg.	3(2 hrs lab+ 1 hr instruction)	80	20	100	2
7	14PHYL27	Engg. Physics Lab	BS -	Physics	Basic Sc.	3(2 hrs lab+ 1 hr instruction)	80	20	100	2
8	14CIP28	*Constitution of India & Professional Ethics and Human Rights	HS	Humanities		2 (Tutorial)	80	20	100	1
9		Language (Eng.)	MNC	Humanities		1 (T)	- 3	- 1	-	
1 day		•				29	640	160	800	25

# CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SCHEME OF TEACHING AND EXAMINATION 2015-2016

# I SEMESTER B.E./B.TECH.

Sl.	Subject			Teaching Department		Theory of 14	CHEMISTRY GROUP				
No.	Code	Subject			Board	Theory /Lab/ Drawing (Hrs/	Exan	nination Ma	rks	Credits	
1	14MAT11	Engineering Maths-I	BS			Week)	Th./Pr.	I.A.	Total		
2	14CHE12	Engineering Chemistry	BS	Maths	Basic Sc.	4 (T)	80	20	100	4	
3	14PCD13	Programming in C & Data	ES	Chemistry Any	Basic Sc.	4 (T)	80	20	100	4	
4	14CED14	Structures		Engineering Department	CSE	4 (T)	80	20	100	4	
5		Computer Aided Engineering Drawing	ES	Mech./IP/Auto/ Mfg.Engg./ IEM	Mech. Engg.	6 (2I+ 4P)	80	20	100	4	
6	14ELN15	Basic Electronics	ES	E&C/E&E /TC/IT	E&C	4 (T)	80	20	100	4	
7	14CPL16	Computer Programming Lab	ES	Any Engineering Department	CSE	3(2 hrs lab+ 1 hr Tutorial)	80	20	100	2	
8	14CHEL17 14CIV18	Engg. Chemistry Lab	BS	Chemistry -	Basic Sci.	3(2 hrs lab+ 1 hr Tutorial)	80	20	100	2	
	1401419	*Environmental Studies	HS	Civil / Environmental	Civil	2 (Tutorial)	80	20	100	1	
9		Language (Kan.)	MNC	Humanities		1 (T)		-			
					Total	31	640	160	800	25	

# VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY, BELGAUM CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SCHEME OF TEACHING AND EXAMINATION 2015-2016

# II SEMESTER B.E./B.TECH.

CHEV	MISTRY	GROUP	
	TIDITI	OTTO OT	

			Teaching	Theory /Lab/		Examination Marks			Credits	
Sl. No.	Subject Code	Subject		Department	Board	Drawing (Hrs/ Week)	Th./Pr.	I.A.	Total	
		The state of the s	BS	Maths	Basic Sc.	4 (T)	80	20	100	4
1	14MAT21	Engineering Maths-I		Chemistry	Basic Sc.	4 (T)	80	20	100	4
3		Engineering Chemistry Programming in C & Data Structures	BS ES	Any Engineering Department	CSE	4 (T)	80	20	100	4
4	14CED24	Computer Aided Engineering Drawing	ES	Mech./IP/Auto/ Mfg.Engg./	Mech. Engg.	6 (2I+ 4P)	80	20	100	4
	5 14ELN25	Basic Electronics	ES	IEM E&C/E&E /TC/IT	E&C	4 (T)	80	20	100	2
(	5 14CPL26	Computer Programming Lab	ES	Any Engineering Department	CSE	3(2 hrs lab+ 1 hr Tutorial)	80	20		
-	7 14CHEL2	Engg. Chemistry Lab	BS	Chemistry	Basic Sc.	3(2 hrs lab+ 1 hr Tutorial )	80	20	100	2
	8 14CIV28	Environmental Studies	HS	Civil / Environmental	Civil	2 (Tutorial)	80	20	100	
	9	Language (Eng.)	MNC	Humanities	* Total	1 (T) 31	640	160	800	25

3

# Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi



# REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION-INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT (MBA and MBA-IM)

UNDER CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SCHEME Effective from academic year 2016 -17

# Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

Regulations Governing the Degree of MBA/MBA - IM
Under Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) Scheme
Effective from academic year 2016 -17

CONTENTS								
Regulation Clause	Title	Page Number						
	Definitions of Keywords	03						
16OMB1.0	Title, Duration and Credits of the Programme of Study	06						
16OMB2.0	Eligibility for Admission (As per the Government orders issued from time to time)	06						
16OMB3.0	Courses	07						
16OMB4.0	Internship	08						
16OMB5.0	Project	09						
16OMB6.0	Computation of SGPA and CGPA	11						
16OMB7.0	Conversions of Grades into Percentage and Declaration of Class	13						
16OMB8.0	Continuous Internal Evaluation and Semester End Evaluation	13						
16OMB9.0	Eligibility for Passing and Award of Degree	14						
16OMB10.0	Attendance Requirement	15						
16OMB11.0	Promotion and Eligibility	16						
16OMB12.0	Temporary Discontinuation/Break inthe Program	16						
16OMB13.0	Award of Prizes, Medals and Ranks	16						
16OMB14.0	Applicability and Power to Modify	17						

# Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi

Regulations Governing the Degree of MBA/MBA - IM Under Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) Scheme Effective from academic year 2016 -17

# **Definitions of Keywords**

The following are the definitions/descriptions that have been followed for the different terms used in the Regulations of Master of Business Administration (MBA)Programme:

- 1) University: Visvesvaraya Technological University (VTU), Belagavi
- 2) Programme: Is an educational programme in Business Administration leading to award of Degree. It involves events/activities, comprising of lectures/ tutorials/ laboratory work/ field work, outreach activities/ project work/ vocational training/ viva/ seminars/ internship/ assignments/ presentations/ self-study/quiz etc., or a combination of some of these.
- 3) Branch: Meansspecialization or discipline of MBA/MBA–Infrastructure Management Programme.
- 4) Semester: Refers to one of the two sessions of an academic year (vide: serial number 5), each session being of sixteen weeks duration(with working days greater than or equal to ninety). The odd semester may be scheduled from August and even semester from February of the year.
- 5) Academic Year: Refers to the sessions of two consecutive semesters (odd followed by an even) including periods of vacation.
- Course: Refers to usually referred to as 'papers' and is a component of a programme. All Courses need not carry the same weight. The Courses should define learning objectives and learning outcomes. A Course may be designed to comprise lectures/ tutorials/ laboratory work/ field work/ outreach activities/project work/ vocational training/ viva/ seminars/ term papers/assignments/ presentations/ self-study/quiz etc., or a combination of some of these.
- 7) Credit: Refers to a unit by which the Course work is measured. It determines the number ofhours of instructions required per week. One credit is equivalent to one hour of lecture or two hours of laboratory/practical Courses/ tutorials/ fieldwork per weeketc.
- 8) Audit Courses: MeansKnowledge/ Skill enhancing Courses without the benefit of a grade or credit for a Course.
- 9) Choice Based Credit System (CBCS): Refers to customizing the Course work, through Core, Elective and soft skill Courses, to provide necessary support for the students to achieve their goals.
- 10) Course Registration: Refers to formal registration for the Courses of a semester (Credits) by every student under the supervision of a Faculty Advisor (also called Mentor, Counselor etc.,) in each Semester for the Institution to maintain proper record.
- 11) Course Evaluation: MeansContinuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) and Semester End Examinations (SEE) to constitute the major evaluations prescribed for each Course.CIE andSEE carry 20 % and 80 % respectively, to enable each Course to be evaluated for 100 marks, irrespective of its Credits.
- Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE): Refers to evaluation of students' achievement in the learning process. CIE shall be by the course instructor and includes tests, homework, problem solving, oral examination, group discussion, quiz, mini-project, outreach activities and seminar throughout the semester, with weightage for the different components being fixed at the University level.
- 13) Semester end examinations (SEE): Refers to examination conducted at the University level covering the entire course syllabus. For this purpose, syllabi to be modularized/unitandSEE questions to be set from each module/unit, with a choice confined to the concerned module/unit only. SEE is also termed as university examination.

- 14) First Attempt: Refers to a student who has completed all formalities and has become eligible to attend the SEE and has attended at least one head of passing, such attempt shall beconsidered as first attempt.
- 15) Credit Based System (CBS): Refers to quantification of course work, after a student completes teaching learning process, followed by passing in both CIE and SEE. Under CBS, the requirement for awarding degree is prescribed in terms of total number of credits to be earned by the students.
- 16) Credit Representation: Refers to Credit Values for different academic activities considered, as per the Table.1. Credits for seminar, project phases, project viva—voce and internship shall be as specified in the Scheme of Teaching and Examination.
- 17) Letter Grade: It is an index of the performance of students in a said Course. Grades are denoted by letters S, A, B, C, D, E and F.

Theory/Lectures (L)	Tutorials (T)	Laboratory/Practical (P)	Credits	Total
(hours/week/Semester)	(hours/week/Semester)		(L:T:P)	Credits
4	0	0	4:0:0	4
3	0	0	3:0:0	3
2	2	0	2:1:0	3
2	0	2	2:0:1	3
2	2	2	2:1:1	4
0	0	6	0:0:3	3

- 18) Grading: Grade refers to qualitative measure of achievement of a student in each Course, based on the percentage of marks secured in (CIE plus SEE). Grading is done by Absolute Grading [Refer: 16OMB6.0]. The rubric attached to letter grades are as follows:

  S = Outstanding A = Excellent B = Very Good C = Good D = Above Average E = Average
  - S- Outstanding, A- Excellent, B- Very Good, C- Good, D- Above Average, E- Average and F- Fail.
- 19) Grade Point (GP): Refers to a numerical weightage allotted to each letter grade on a 10-point scale as under.

Letter Grade	S	A	В	C	D	E	F
Grade Point	10	09	08	07	06	04	00

- **20)** Passing Standards: Refers to passing a Course only when getting GP greater than or equal to 04 (as per serial number 19).
- 21) Credit Point: Is the product of Grade Point (GP) and number of credits for a Course i.e., Credt points (CrP) = GP × Credits for the Course.
- **Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA):**Refers to a measure of academic performance of student/s in a semester. It is the ratio of total credit points secured by a student in various Courses of a semester and the total Course credits taken during that semester. [Refer:16OMB6.0]
- **Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA):** Is a measure of overall cumulative performance of a student over all semesters. The CGPA is the ratio of total credit points earned by a student in various Courses in all semesters and the sum of the total credits of all Courses in all the semesters. It is expressed up to two decimal places. [Refer: 16OMB6.0]

- 24) Transcript or Grade Card or Certificate: Refers to a certificate showing the grades earned by a student. A grade certificate shall be issued to all the registered students after every semester end examination. The grade certificate will display the programme details (Course code, title, number of credits, grades secured) along with SGPA of that semester and CGPA earned till that semester.
- 25) University: Visvesvaraya Technological University (VTU), Belagavi.



#### Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Regulations Governing the Degree of MBA/MBA - IM Under Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) Scheme Effective from academic year 2016 -17

	Effective from academic year 2016 -17
16OMB1.0	Title, Duration and Credits of the Programme of Study
16OMB1.1	The Programme shall be called Master of Business Administration (MBA)/Master of Business Administration - Infrastructure Management (MBA – IM).
16OMB1.2	The Programme shall be a full time programme extended over a period of two academic year duration divided into four semesters and each semester is of 16 weeks duration.
16OMB1.3	Maximum Duration for Programme Completion: A candidate shall be allowed a maximum duration of 4 years from the first semester of admission to become eligible for the award of the Degree, failing which he/she may discontinue the program or register once again as a fresh candidate to I semester.
16OMB1.4 16OMB1.5	Prescribed Number of Credits for the Programme:  The number of credits to be completed for the award of degree shall be 100.  The Calendar of events in respect of the Programme shall be notified by the University in
16OMB2.0	advance.  EligibilityforAdmission(As per the Government orders issued from time to time)
16OMB2.1	Admission to MBA Program shall be open to the candidates who have passed recognized Bachelor's Degree of minimum of 3 years duration or equivalent examination and obtained an aggregate minimum of 50% marks taken together in all the subjects including languages in all the years of the Degree Examination and 45% of marks in case of SC, ST and Category-I of Karnataka candidates. (Reservation is applicable only for Karnataka Candidates).
16OMB2.2	For admissions under PGCET qualification and Roaster system of Government of Karnataka:  There shall be an Entrance Examination (PGCET) for admission to the MBA programme. A candidate seeking admission to MBA Programme offered in any of the Engineering Colleges affiliated to VTU shall appear for this Examination. For admission under Government quota, ranks obtained in PGCET entrance exam, conducted by Karnataka Examination Authority (KEA), shall be considered.  For admissions under Management Quota:  The candidates should have appeared for theEntrance Examination conducted by KEA (PGCET)/Karnataka Management Aptitude Test (KMAT) or appeared and qualified under any approved entrance examination conducted by the authority recognized by Government of Karnataka/VTU /any other University of Karnataka state.  Further, there shall be an Admissions Committee for the MBA Program consisting of the Principal of the College as the Chairman, Head of the concerned Department and one senior staff member of the concerned Department. The Admissions Committee conducts the interview and selects the candidates for admission.
16OMB2.3	<ul> <li>(i) The candidates from Universities other than the Universities of Karnataka shall have to obtain Eligibility Certificate from the VTU to seek admission to MBA program in any of the college affiliated to VTU.</li> <li>(ii) The candidates from foreign countries shall have to obtain Eligibility Certificate from the VTU to seek admission to MBA program in any of the college affiliated to VTU. Further, they have to produce equivalence certificate from the Association of Indian Universities.</li> </ul>

16OMB2.4	The intake under various categories (regular, SC/ST and category I) shall be as sanctioned by the AICTE, State Government and VTU, from time to time.
16OMB2.5	Admission to vacant seats:  Seats remaining vacant (unfilled), after the completion of PG admission process by Karnataka Examination Authority, shall be filled by the Institution by inviting applications through Press notification. The seats shall be filled by Candidates preferably who have PGCET score. In the absence of such Candidates, admission shall be based on merit in the entrance test conducted at the Institution level. An Admissions Committee, consisting of the Principal of the College, Head of the concerned Department and the subject experts, shall be in charge of admissions.
16OMB3.0	Courses
16OMB3.1	The curriculum of the Programme shall be any combination of following type of courses:  i) Professional Core Courses (PC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch [May be split into Hard (no choice) and Soft (with choice), if required]. The core course is to be compulsorily studied by a student and is mandatory to complete the requirements of a programme in a said discipline of study.  ii) Professional Electives Courses (PE) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch: these are the courses, which can be chosen from the pool of papers. It shall be supportive to the discipline/ providing extended scope/enabling an exposure to some
	other discipline / domain / nurturing student skills.  iii)Open Electives Courses (OE) - from other technical and/ or emerging specialization areas.  iv) Project Work, Seminar.
	<ul> <li>v) Audit Courses (AC):</li> <li>(a)The Audit course can be any credit course offered by the program to which the Candidate is admitted (other than the courses considered for completing the prescribed program credits).</li> <li>(b)The studentsinterested in audit courses can register for one audit course at a time during II toIV semester.</li> <li>Students who have registered to audit courses, considered on par with students</li> </ul>
	registered to the same course for credit, have to satisfy attendance and CIE requirements. However, they need not have to appear for SEE.  (c)Registration for any audit course, in writing, shall be completed at the beginning of each semester. The Institution should intimate the Registrar (Evaluation) about the registration at the beginning of the semester and obtain a formal approval for inclusion of the audit course/s in the Grade cards/ Transcripts issued to the students.  vi) Professional training/Internship (referred to as Internship): Preferably at an industry/ R and D organization/IT company/ Government organization/Business organization of significant repute for a specified period mentioned in Scheme of Teaching and Examination.
16OMB3.2	A candidate shall exercise his /her option in respect of the electives and register for the same before the beginning of the concerned semester. The candidate may be permitted to opt for change of elective subject within 10 days from the date of commencement of the semester as per the calendar of the University.

16OMB3.3	The minimum number of students to be registered for an Elective to be offered shall not be
	less than ten.  However, the above condition shall not be applicable when the class strength is less than ten.
16OMB4.0	Internship
16OMB4.1	<ol> <li>Internship: The student shall undergo Internship as per the Scheme of Teaching and Examination.</li> <li>The internship can be carried out in any industry/R&amp;D Organization/Research Institute/Institute of repute Business organization.</li> <li>(a) The Department/college shall nominate a faculty to facilitate, guide and supervise students under internship.         <ul> <li>(b) The Internal Guide has to visit work place during the student's internship.</li> </ul> </li> <li>The students shall report the progress of the internship to the internal guide in regular intervals and seek his/her advise.</li> <li>The Internship shall be completed during the period specified in Scheme of Teaching and Examination.</li> <li>After completion of Internship, students shall submit a report to the Head of the Department with the approval of both internal and external guides.</li> <li>There will be 50 marks for CIE (Seminar: 25, Internship report: 25) and 50 marks for Viva – Voce conducted during SEE. [To be read along with 16OMB 8.1 and 9.3]</li> <li>The internal guide shall award the CIEmarks for seminar and internship report after evaluation. He/she will also be the internal examiner for Viva – Voce conducted during SEE.</li> <li>The external guide from the industry has to be an examiner for the viva voce on</li> </ol>
	<ul> <li>8. The external guide from the industry has to be an examiner for the viva voce on Internship. Viva-Voce on internship shall be conducted at the college and the date of Viva-Voce shall be fixed in consultation with the external Guide. The Examiners shall jointly award the Viva - Voce marks.</li> <li>9. In case the external Guide expresses his inability to conduct viva voce, the Chief Superintendent is permitted to make alternate arrangements.</li> <li>10. The students are permitted to carry out the internship anywhere in India or Abroad. The University will not provide any kind of Financial Assistance to any student for internship and for the conduct of Viva-Voce on internship.</li> </ul>
16OMB4.2	Failing to undergo Internship: Internship is one of the head of passing. Completion of Internship is mandatory. If any student fails to undergo/complete the Internship, he/she shall be considered as failed in that Course and the prescribed credits shall not be awarded in that Course. The student, however, can submit the project dissertation and appear for viva voce.  The student shall be eligible for the internship credits only after satisfying the conditions prescribed for the sameduring the subsequent academic year. The reappearance shall be considered as an attempt.

16OMB5.0	Project
16OMB5.1	Project work and Dissertation:  Each candidate shall carry out the project work independently as per Scheme of Teaching and Examinations under the guidance of one of the faculty members of the Department in the Institution of study. If the project is of inter-disciplinary nature, a coguide shall be taken from the other concerned department.  The topic and title of the dissertation shall be chosen by the candidate in consultation with the guide and co-guide, if any, during the III semester itself.  The subject and topic of the dissertation shall be from the major field of studies of the candidate. Modification of only the title but not the field of work may be permitted at the time of final submission of dissertation report during IV semester. If dissertation has to be carried out in any industry/R&D labs/business organizations, outside the campus permission shall be taken from the Principal to that effect.  The Principal, shall submit a list showing the name of the student, University Sear Number, title of the project, name/s of the guide/co-guide at the time of submission of project report to the University.
16OMB5.2	Project is one of the head of passing.  The candidate shall submit a soft copy (CD) of the dissertation work to the University The CD should contain the entire Dissertation in monolithic form as a PDF file (not separate chapters).  The Guide, after checking the report for completeness shall upload the Dissertation along with name, University Seat Number, address, mobile number of the candidate, etc., as prescribed in form available on online Dissertation evaluation portal.
16OMB5.3	<ul> <li>Plagiarism Check</li> <li>Once the Guide uploads the dissertation, the same shall be linked for plagiarism check. The allowable plagiarism index is less than or equal to 25%.</li> <li>If the check indicates a plagiarism index greater than 25%: <ul> <li>for the first time, the candidate has to resubmit the dissertation, to the Registrat (Evaluation), Regional Center/Head Office, VTU along with the penal fees of</li> <li>Rs. 2000/- (Rupees Two thousand only).</li> <li>for the second time, the candidate has to resubmit the dissertation along with the penal fees of Rs. 4000/- (Rupees four thousand only).</li> <li>If the dissertation is rejected again during second resubmission with reference to plagiarism index, the candidate shall redo the project and submit after a semester's time subject to provisions of 16OMB1.5.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
16OMB5.4	The dissertation shall be sent through email for evaluation to two examiners - one internal examiner (guide/co-guide) and one external examiner (first) appointed by the University. The evaluation of the dissertation shall be made independently by each examiner.
16OMB5.5	Examiners shall evaluate the dissertation normally within a period of not more than twoweeks from the date of receipt of dissertation through email.
16OMB5.6	The examiners shall independently submit the marks through the specified link.

16OMB5.7	Average of the marks awarded by the two Examiners shall be the final evaluation marks
16OMB5.8	<ul> <li>(a) Viva-voce examination of the candidate shall be conducted as per 16OMB5.10, if the dissertation work and the reports are accepted by the external examiner (first).</li> <li>(b) If the external examiner (first) finds that the dissertation work and the report are not up to the expected standard and the minimum passing marks cannot be awarded, the dissertation shall not be accepted for SEE.  The external examiner (first) can recommend for modifications/suggestions of dissertation or totally reject the dissertation. The examiner shall offer suggestions for improvement of the dissertation for resubmission or list the reasons for rejection of the dissertation.</li> <li>(c) The resubmitted Dissertation incorporating the modifications/suggestions [as per 16OMB5.8 (b)] of the external examiner (first) and satisfying the provision 16OMB5.3 shall be sent again to the external examiner (first) for evaluation. If the dissertation and the report are accepted by the external examiner (first), Viva-voce examination of the candidate shall be conducted as per 16OMB5.10.</li> <li>(d) In case of rejection of Dissertation by the external examiner (first), the same will be sent to a Second Examiner (external) approved by the University. The decision of the Second Examiner (external) is final. If the dissertation and the report are accepted by the Second Examiner (external) rejects the dissertation and the report, the candidate shall have to carry out the dissertation work once again and submit the dissertation, with reasons, by the external examiner (first) [as per 16OMB5.8 (b)], the same will be sent to a Second Examiner (external) [not necessarily the same examiner considered under 16OMB5.8 (d)] approved by the University. The decision of the Second Examiner (external) in the necessarily the same examiner considered under 16OMB5.8 (d)] approved by the University. The decision of the Second Examiner (external) from the submission of the candidate shall be conducted as per 16OMB5.10.If the Second Examiner (external), Fi</li></ul>
16OMB5.9	The candidate, whose Dissertation is rejected, can rework on the same topic or choose another topic of dissertation under the same Guide or new Guide if necessary. In such an event, the report shall be submitted within four years from the date of admission to the Programme.
16OMB5.10	Viva-voce examination of the candidate shall be conducted by the external examiner and internal examiner/ guide.  Internal examiner as per the direction of the University shall have to arrive at a mutually convenient date for the conduct of viva-voce examination of the concerned candidate with an intimation to the Registrar (Evaluation). In case one of the examiners expresses his/her inability to attend the viva-voce, the Registrar (Evaluation) shall appoint a substitute examiner in his/her place.
16OMB5.11	The relative weights for the evaluation of dissertation and the performance at the viva voce shall be as per the scheme of teaching & examination.
16OMB5.12	The marks awarded by both the Examiners at the viva voce Examination shall be sent jointly to the University immediately after the examination.
16OMB5.13	Examination fee as fixed from time to time by the University for evaluation of dissertation report and conduct of viva voce shall be remitted through the Head of the Institution as per the instructions of Registrar (Evaluation) from time to time.

	The candidates who fail to submit the dissertation submit the same at the time of next ensuing exami					HE (CENTER PERCENTING AND LONG AND		
16OMB6.0	Computation of	of SGPA and	d CGPA					
16OMB6.1	(SGPA) an	d every semend Cumulative emester, except system with	ester result we Grade P ept for the on the letter	s will be de oint Average first semes grades and	eclared wit ge (CGPA) ster.	h semester ). The CGI	grade poi PA will be	int averag calculate
	Level	Outstanding	Excellent	Very Good	Good	Above Average	Average	Fail
	Letter Grade	S	A	В	С	D	Е	F
	Grade Points	10	9	8	7	6	4	00
	Percentage of Marks Scored	≥90	<90 ≥80	< 80 ≥70	< 70 ≥60	< 60 ≥ 55	< 55 ≥50	< 50
	in a Course	(90 -100)	(80 - 89)	(70 - 79)	(60 - 69)	(55 - 59)	(50- 54)	(0 - 49)
6OMB6.2	his /her re clear a Cou  Computation of The following p	procedures sl	shall be r indicated d CGPA hall be use	etained. Ho in the grace	owever the de cards/ tr	e number of anscripts.	of attempt	s taken t
16OMB6.2	his /her reclear a Cou  Computation of The following p (SGPA) and Cu i) The SGPA is points secured to	appearance arse shall be of SGPA and procedures shall be implication of the ratio o	shall be r indicated d CGPA hall be use ade Point f sum of t in all the	etained. Ho in the grace d to comput Average (Cothe product Courses tak	owever the de cards/tracte the Semante of the number of the number of the number of the semante	e secured le number of anscripts.  dester Grad pectively:	of attempt	verage
16OMB6.2	his /her reclear a Cou  Computation of The following p (SGPA) and Cu i) The SGPA is	appearance arse shall be of SGPA and procedures slamulative Gr is the ratio oby a student the Courses	shall be r indicated d CGPA hall be use ade Point f sum of t in all the	etained. Ho in the grace d to comput Average (Cothe product Courses tak	owever the de cards/tracte the Semante of the number of the number of the number of the semante	e secured le number of anscripts.  dester Grad pectively:	of attempt	verage
16OMB6.2	his /her reclear a Course Computation of The following properties (SGPA) and Curic The SGPA is points secured to foredits of all $SGPA = \frac{\sum (C_i)}{\sum C_i}$ Where $C_i$ is the	appearance arse shall be of SGPA and procedures shall be arrow of the ratio of by a student the Courses $C_i \times C_i$ and procedures of the ratio of the courses $C_i \times C_i$ and procedure in the courses $C_i \times C_i$ and procedure in the course of the courses of the ratio of the course	shall be r indicated d CGPA hall be use ade Point f sum of t in all the c undergone	etained. He in the graced to compute Average (Cathe product Courses take by a stude	de cards/ tracte the Sem GGPA) resp of the number by him.	e secured le number of anscripts.  dester Grad bectively: mber of country and the	le Point Avredits with	verage the grade
16OMB6.2	his /her reclear a Course Computation of The following properties (SGPA) and Course i) The SGPA is points secured to forcedits of all $SGPA = \frac{\sum_{i} C_{i}}{\sum_{i}}$ Where $C_{i}$ is the student in the $i$ t	appearance arse shall be of SGPA and procedures shall be arrow of the ratio of the Courses $C_i \times G_i$ and arrow of the Courses of the ratio of the course of the course.	shall be r indicated d CGPA hall be use ade Point f sum of t in all the c undergone	in the graded to compute Average (Courses take by a stude the ith Course the ith Course take by a stude the ith Course take take take the ith Course take take take take take take take tak	owever the de cards/ tracte the Sem (GPA) respect of the number of the sent, i.e., are and $G_i$ is see and $G_i$ in the care of the second care	e secured be number of anscripts.  dester Grad dectively: mber of craft conditions and the secure of	le Point Avredits with the sum of the	verage the grache number
16OMB6.2	his /her reclear a Course Computation of The following properties (SGPA) and Curic The SGPA is points secured to foredits of all $SGPA = \frac{\sum (C_i)}{\sum C_i}$ Where $C_i$ is the	appearance arse shall be of SGPA and procedures shall be amulative Gr is the ratio of by a student the Courses $C_i \times G_i$ anumber of control of the course. It is also calculated as the course of the course.	shall be rindicated d CGPA hall be used ade Point f sum of the in all the cundergone eredits of the alated in the	etained. Ho in the grace and to comput Average (Conthe product Courses take by a stude the ith Cour	owever the le cards/ tracte the Sem (GPA) respect of the number to by himsent, i.e., and $G_i$ is anner taking the cards of the seminary of t	e secured be number of anscripts.  dester Grad bectively: mber of combiner of combiner and the secure of the grade of the	le Point Avredits with the sum of the	verage the grade he number
16OMB6.2	his /her reclear a Course Computation of The following property (SGPA) and Curi) The SGPA is points secured to of credits of all $SGPA = \frac{\sum (C_i)}{\sum_{i=1}^{N} (C_i)}$ Where $C_i$ is the student in the $i^{t}$ ii) The CGPA undergone by a $CGPA = \frac{\sum (C_i)}{\sum_{i=1}^{N} (C_i)}$ Where $S_i$ is the	appearance arse shall be of SGPA and procedures shall be amulative Gr is the ratio of by a student the Courses $C_i \times G_i$ anumber of control of the course. The is also calculated at the course of	shall be rindicated d CGPA hall be used ade Point f sum of the in all the cundergone credits of the lated in the rall the second and the second secon	etained. Ho in the grace and to comput Average (Conthe product Courses take the by a stude the ith Course the same materials of the	the the Semerate the Semerate the Semerate the Semerate of the number of the number of the semerate and $G_i$ is anner taking a programma	e secured le number of anscripts.  dester Grad dectively: mber of crand the secured the se	le Point Avredits with the sum of the point score count all the	verage the grade he number ored by the
16OMB6.2	his /her reclear a Course Computation of The following properties (SGPA) and Curi) The SGPA is points secured to foredits of all $SGPA = \frac{\sum (C_i)}{\sum_{i=1}^{N}}$ Where $C_i$ is the student in the $i$ ti) The CGPA undergone by a $CGPA = \frac{\sum (C_i)}{\sum_{i=1}^{N}}$	appearance arse shall be of SGPA and procedures shall be or occurred as the ratio of the courses $C_i \times C_i$ and $C_i \times C_i$ and $C_i \times C_i$ and $C_i \times C_i$ and $C_i \times C_i$ are student over $C_i \times C_i$ as SGPA of the ratio of the course.	shall be rindicated d CGPA hall be use ade Point f sum of the in all the cundergone eredits of the all the settle the ith settle the ith settle the ith settle in the the in the ith settle in the ith settle in the ith settle in the ith	in the grace of the product Courses take by a stude the ith Course mesters of the mester and	the the Semerate	e secured le number of anscripts.  dester Grad dectively: mber of craft of the and the secure of the	le Point Averedits with the sum of the sum of the sum of the sum of the point score count all the ser of creating the sum of the sum	verage  the grade he numbered by the Course

## 16OMB6.2 (continued)

# Illustration for Computation of SGPA and CGPA Computation of SGPA

Course	Credit	Grade letter	Grade point	$Credit Point = (Credit \times Grade)$
Course 1	4	В	08	$4 \times 08 = 32$
Course 2	4	D	06	$4 \times 06 = 24$
Course 3	4	C	07	$4 \times 07 = 28$
Course 4	3	S	10	$3 \times 10 = 30$
Course 5	3	E	04	$3 \times 04 = 12$
Course 6	3	D	06	$3 \times 06 = 18$
Course 7	2	Α	09	$2 \times 09 = 18$
Course 8	2	D	06	$2 \times 06 = 12$
Total	25			174

Illustration	No.2			
Course	Credit	Grade letter	Grade point	$Credit\ Point = (Credit \times Grade)$
Course 1	4	В	08	$4 \times 08 = 32$
Course 2	4	D	06	$4 \times 06 = 24$
Course 3	4	C	07	$4 \times 07 = 28$
Course 4	3	S	10	$3 \times 10 = 30$
Course 5	3	F	00	$3 \times 00 = 00$
Course 6	3	D	06	$3 \times 06 = 18$
Course 7	2	A	09	$2 \times 09 = 18$
Course 8	2	D	06	$2 \times 06 = 12$
Total	25			162
Thus, SGP	A= 162/25	5=6.48		

If a Student secures letter grade C during reappearance then the SGPA is Calculated as shown below.

Illustration No. 2(a)

Course	Credit	Grade letter	Grade point	$Credit\ Point = (Credit \times Grade)$
Course 5	3	C	07	$7 \times 03 = 21$

Total Credit Points = Credit Points of first Attempt) + Credit Points of subsequent attempt = 162 + 21 = 183

Total credits of the semester = 25

Thus, SGPA= 183/25=7.32

Course	Credit	Grade letter	Grade point	Credit Point = (Credit x Grade)
Course	0.000			i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
Course 1	4	В	08	$4 \times 08 = 32$
Course 2	4	D	06	$4 \times 06 = 24$
Course 3	4	C	07	$4 \times 07 = 28$
Course 4	3	S	10	$3 \times 10 = 30$
Course 5	3	A	09	$3 \times 04 = 18$
Course 6	3	D	06	$3 \times 06 = 18$
Course 7	2	A	09	$2 \times 09 = 18$
Course 8	2	D	06	$2 \times 06 = 12$
Total	25			189

CGPA (from illustratiions 2 and 3) =  $\frac{25 \times 7.32 + 25 \times 7.56}{50} = 7.44$ 

16OMB6.2									
(continued)	Semester	I	II	ш	IV				
	Credits of the semester	26	26	25	24				
	SGPA	7.08	6.08	7.92	9.24				
	(24 × 7.06	2 . 34 v 6 00 . 35	702 : 24 × 0	24.					
	$Thus  CGPA = \frac{(26 \times 7.08 + 26 \times 6.08 + 25 \times 7.92 + 24 \times 9.24)}{150} = 7.58$								
16OMB6.3	<b>Transcript Format:</b> Based on the secured letter grades, grade points, SGPA and CGPA, the transcript for each semester and a consolidated transcript indicating the performance in all semesters shall be issued.								
16OMB7.0	Conversions of Grade		ge and Declara	tion of Class					
16OMB7.1	Conversions of Grade								
	Conversion formula for	r the conversion	of CGPA into p	ercentage is given	below				
	percentage of marks se	ecured, $P = [CGF]$	A Earned - 0.75	5] × 10					
	Illustration for a CGPA								
16OMB7.2	P = [CGPA Earned 8.2	$(2 - 0.75) \times 10 = 3$	74.5 %						
100NIB/.2	Class Declaration:  After the conversion of final CGPA into percentage of marks (P), a graduating student is								
	declared to have passe		to percentage of	marks (1), a gra	duding student is				
		(i) First Class with Distinction (FCD) if $P \ge 70\%$							
	(ii) First Class (FC) if								
	(iii) Second Class (SC)	) if $P < 60\%$ .							
16OMB8.0	Continuous Internal Evaluation and Semester End Evaluation								
16OMB8.1	There shall be a maximum of 20 CIE Marks in each theory.  A candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum marks prescribed for the CIE of each Theory course/ Internship /Project/Dissertation. [To be read along with 16OMB8.8]								
16OMB8.2	CIE Marks shall be ba	sed on		77 2.0 (2.0)	S A SERVICE CONTRACTOR				
	a) Tests (for 10 Marks) and b) Assignments, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination.								
				ion, Mini project, spective courses.	oral examination,				
16OMB8.3	The CIE marks in a theory course, for 10 marks, shall be based on two tests covering the entire syllabus. An additional test may be conducted for the needy students to provide an opportunity to improve their CIE Marks before the end of the semester. The CIE marks shall be the average of the marks scored in at least two of the above tests.								
16OMB8.4	The candidates shall w relating to award of C Head of the Departm results and made avail	IE marks under ent for at least	16OMB8.2 (b) sixmonths after	shall be preserved or the announcem	by the Principal / ent of University				
16OMB8.5	Every page of the CIE of the Department and		bear the signatu	ares of the concern	ed Teacher, Head				
16OMB8.6	The CIE marks list sha incorporated before su			oard and correction	ns, if any, shall be				

16OMB8.7	The CIE marks shall be sent to the university by the Principals well in advance before the commencement of Semester End Examinations. No corrections of the CIE marks shall be entertained after the submission of marks list to the University.
16OMB8.8	Candidates obtaining less than 50% of the CIE marks in any course (Theory/Internship/Project) shall not be eligible to appear for the University examination in that course/s. In such cases, the Head of the Department shall arrange for the improvement of CIE marks in the course when offered in the subsequent semester subject to the provision of 16OMB1.5.
16OMB8.9	Semester End Evaluation: There shall be a University examination at the end of each semester.  Setting Theory Question Papers and Evaluation: Question papers in theory courses shall be set by the Examiners appointed by the University.
16OMB8.10	There shall be double valuation of theory papers. The theory Answer booklets shall be valued independently by two examiners appointed by the University.
16OMB8.11	If the difference between the marks awarded by the two Examiners is not more than 15 per cent of the maximum marks, the marks awarded to the candidate shall be the average of two evaluations.
16OMB8.12	If the difference between the marks awarded by the two Examiners is more than 15 per cent of the maximum marks, the answer booklet shall be evaluated by a third Examiner appointed by the University. The average of the marks of nearest two valuations shall be considered as the marks secured by the candidate. In case, if one of the three marks falls exactly midway between the other two, then the highest two marks shall be taken for
16OMB9.0	Eligibility for Passing and Award of Degree
16OMB9.1	A student who obtains any grade S to E shall be considered as passed and if a student secure F grade in any of the head of passing he/she has to reappear in that head for the SEE.
16OMB9.2	For a pass in a theory course, the student shall secure minimum of 40% of the maximum marks prescribed in the Semester End Examination and 50% of marks in CIE and 50% in the aggregate of CIE and SEE marks. The Minimum Passing Grade in a course is E.
16OMB9.3	For a pass in Internship/ Project/Dissertation/Viva-voce examination, a student shall secure a minimum of 50% of the maximum marks prescribed for the SEE in Internship/ Project/Dissertation/Viva-voce. The Minimum Passing Grade in a course is E.
16OMB9.4	IV semester students having backlog courses are permitted to upload the dissertation report and to appear for SEE. The IV semester grade card shall be released only when the student completes all the backlog courses and become eligible for the award of degree. [To be read along with 16OMB11.2].
16OMB9.5	A candidate may at his/her desire reject his/her latest semester, except the IV semester, results of University examination in respect to all courses of that semester. Rejection shall be permitted only once during the entire Programme. The CIE marks of the rejected semester shall remain the same.  Rejection of results of the University examination includingCIE marks is not permitted.
16OMB9.6	If the rejection of the University examination results of the semester happens to be of an odd semester, the candidate can take admission to the immediate next even semester. However, if the rejection of the University result is of even semester, the candidate cannot take admission to the next odd semester.
16OMB9.7	Application for rejection shall be submitted to the Registrar (Evaluation) through the Principal of the college, within thirty days from the date of announcement of results.



REGULATIONS GOVERNING
THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMPUTER APPLICATIONS (MCA)
UNDER CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SCHEME
Effective from academic year 2017, 18

Regulations Governing the Degree of Master of Computer Applications (MCA)
Under Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) Scheme
Effective from academic year 2017 -18

CONTENTS						
Regulation Title Clause						
	Definitions of Keywords	03				
17OMC1.0	Title, Duration and Credits of the Programme of Study	06				
17OMC2.0	Eligibility for Admission (As per the Government orders issued from time to time)	06				
17OMC3.0	Courses	07				
17OMC4.0	Internship	08				
17OMC5.0	Seminar	09				
17OMC6.0	Project	09				
17OMC7.0	Computation of SGPA and CGPA	11				
17OMC8.0	Conversions of Grades into Percentage and Declaration of Class	13				
17OMC9.0	Continuous Internal Evaluation and Semester End Evaluation	14				
170MC10.0	Eligibility for Passing and Award of Degree	15				
17OMC11.0	Attendance Requirement	16				
17OMC12.0	Promotion and Eligibility	16				
170MC13.0	Temporary Discontinuation/Break in the Program	17				
17OMC14.0	Award of Prizes, Medals and Ranks	17				
17OMC15.0	Applicability and Power to Modify	18				

Regulations Governing the Degree of Master of Computer Applications (MCA)

Under Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) Scheme

Effective from academic year 2017 -18

#### **Definitions of Keywords**

The following are the definitions/descriptions that have been followed for the different terms used in the Regulations of Master of Computer Applications (MCA) Programme:

- 1) University: Visvesvaraya Technological University (VTU), Belagavi.
- 2) Programme: Is an educational programme in Computer Applications leading to award of Degree. It involves events/activities, comprising of lectures/ tutorials/ laboratory work/ field work, outreach activities/ project work/ vocational training/ viva/ seminars/ Internship/ assignments/ presentations/ quiz/self-study etc., or a combination of some of these.
- 3) Branch: Means MCA Degree Programme.
- 4) Semester: Refers to one of the two sessions of an academic year (vide: serial number 5), each session being of sixteen weeks duration(with working days greater than or equal to ninety). The odd semester may be scheduled from August and even semester from February of the year.
- 5) Academic Year: Refers to the sessions of two consecutive semesters (odd followed by an even) including periods of vacation.
- 6) Course: Refers to usually referred to as 'papers' and is a component of a programme. All Courses need not carry the same weight. The Courses should define learning objectives and learning outcomes. A Course may be designed to comprise lectures/ tutorials/ laboratory work/ field work/ outreach activities/project work/ vocational training/ viva/ seminars/ term papers/assignments/ presentations/ quiz/self-study etc., or a combination of some of these.
- 7) Credit: Refers to a unit by which the Course work is measured. It determines the number of hours of instructions required per week. One credit is equivalent to one hour of lecture or two hours of laboratory/practical Courses/ tutorials/ fieldwork per week etc.
- 8) Audit Courses: Means Knowledge/ Skill enhancing Courses without the benefit of a grade or credit for a Course.
- 9) Choice Based Credit System (CBCS): Refers to customizing the Course work, through Core, Elective and soft skill Courses, to provide necessary support for the students to achieve their goals.
- 10) Course Registration: Refers to formal registration for the Courses of a semester (Credits) by every student under the supervision of a Faculty Advisor (also called Mentor, Counselor etc..) in each Semester for the Institution to maintain proper record.
- 11) Course Evaluation: Means Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) and Semester End Examinations (SEE) to constitute the major evaluations prescribed for each Course.CIE and SEE to carry 20 % and 80 % respectively, to enable each Course to be evaluated for 100 marks, irrespective of its Credits.
- 12) Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE): Refers to evaluation of students' achievement in the learning process. CIE shall be by the Course Instructor and includes tests, homework, problem solving, group discussion, quiz, mini-project and seminar throughout the Semester, with weightage for the different components being fixed at the University level.
- 13) Semester end examinations (SEE): Refers to examination conducted at the University level covering the entire Course Syllabus. For this purpose, Syllabi to be modularized and SEE questions to be set from each module, with a choice confined to the concerned module only. SEE is also termed as University examination.

- 14) First Attempt: Refers to a student who has completed all formalities and has become eligible to attend the SEE and has attended at least one head of passing, such attempt shall beconsidered as first attempt.
- 15) Credit Based System (CBS): Refers to quantification of Course work, after a student completes teaching learning process, followed by passing in both CIE and SEE. Under CBS, the requirement for awarding degree is prescribed in terms of total number of credits to be earned by the students.
- 16) Credit Representation: Refers to Credit Values for different academic activities considered, as per the Table 1. Credits for seminar, project phases, project viva—voce and internship shall be as specified in the Scheme of Teaching and Examination.
- 17) Letter Grade: It is an index of the performance of students in a said Course. Grades are denoted by letters S, A, B, C, D, E and F.

Table 1: Credit Values							
Theory/Lectures (L) (hours/week/Semester)	Tutorials (T) (hours/week/Semester)	Laboratory/Practical (P) (hours/week/Semester)	Credits (L:T:P)	Total Credits			
4	0	. 0	4:0:0	4			
3	0	0	3:0:0	3			
2	2	0	2:1:0	3			
2	0	2	2:0:1	3			
2	2	. 2	2:1:1	4			
0	0	6	0:0:3	3			

- 18) Grading: Grade refers to qualitative measure of achievement of a student in each Course, based on the percentage of marks secured in (CIE plus SEE). Grading is done by Absolute Grading [Refer: 17OMC7.0]. The rubric attached to letter grades are as follows:
  S Outstanding, A Excellent, B Very Good, C Good, D Above Average, E Average
- 19) Grade Point (GP): Refers to a numerical weightage allotted to each letter grade on a 10-point scale as under.

and F - Fail.

Letter Grade and corresponding Grade Points on a typical 10 – Point scale							
Letter Grade	S	A	В	С	D	Е	F
Grade Point	10	09	08	07	06	04	00

- **Passing Standards:** Refers to passing a Course only when getting GP greater than or equal to 04 (as per serial number 19).
- 21) Credit Point: Is the product of grade point (GP) and number of credits for a Course i.e., Credit points (CrP) =  $GP \times Credits$  for the Course.
- **Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA):**Refers to a measure of academic performance of student/s in a semester. It is the ratio of total credit points secured by a student in various Courses of a semester and the total Course credits taken during that semester. [Refer:17OMC7.0]
- 23) Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA): Is a measure of overall cumulative performance of a student over all semesters. The CGPA is the ratio of total credit points earned by a student in various Courses in all semesters and the sum of the total credits of all Courses in all the semesters. It is expressed up to two decimal places. [Refer: 17OMC7.0]

24) Transcript or Grade Card or Certificate: Refers to a certificate showing the grades earned by a student. A grade certificate shall be issued to all the registered students after every semester end examination. The grade certificate will display the programme details (Course code, title, number of credits, grades secured) along with SGPA of that semester and CGPA earned till that semester.



# Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Regulations Governing the Degree of Master of Computer Applications (MCA) Under Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) Scheme

Effective from academic year 2017 -18

17OMC1.0	Title, Duration and Credits of the Programme of Study
1/OMICI.0	ride, Duration and Cieuts of the Frogramme of Study
170MC1.1	The Programme shall be called Master of Computer Applications, abbreviated as MCA.
17OMC1.2	<ul> <li>(i) The program to which students are admitted to I semester of the programme shall be of three academic year duration divided into six semesters and each semester is of 16 weeks duration.</li> <li>(ii) The programme to which students are admitted to III semester of the programme, under lateral entry scheme, shall be of two academic year duration divided into four semesters and each semester is of 16 weeks duration. The four semesters of II and III year of the programme are common to students admitted under (i) and (ii).</li> </ul>
17OMC1.3	<ul> <li>Maximum Duration for Programme Completion:</li> <li>(a) Candidates admitted to I year of the programme shall be allowed a maximumduration of six years to become eligible for the award of MCA degree, failing which he/she may discontinue the programme or register once again as a fresh candidate to I semester.</li> <li>(b) Candidates admitted to II year of the programme under lateral entry scheme shall complete the course within four academic years from the year of first admission, failing which he /she has to discontinue the programme or register once again as a fresh candidate to III semester.</li> </ul>
17OMC1.4	Prescribed Number of Credits for the Programme: The number of credits to be completed for the award of degree shall be 150.
17OMC1.5	The Calendar of events in respect of the Programme shall be notified by the University in advance.
17OMC2.0	Eligibility for Admission(As per the Government orders issued from time to time)
17OMC2.1	Admission to I year /I semester MCA: A candidate who has passed any recognized under graduate examination or equivalent examination with Mathematics or Statistics or Computer Science or Computer Applications or Computer Programming or Business Mathematics or Business Statistics as one of the optional subjects and obtained an aggregate minimum of 50% marks taken together in all the subjects in all the years of the Degree Examination is eligible for admission to MCA courses and 45% of marks in qualifying examination (QE) in case of SC, ST and Category-I of Karnataka candidates. Provided that in respect of candidate who has studied and passed one of the subjects specified above in Pre-University Course with fifty percent of marks in that subject shall also be considered for admission. 45% of marks in case of SC, ST and Category-I of Karnataka candidates.  Admission to II year /III semester MCA(Lateral entry): A candidate who has passed recognized Bachelor's Degree of minimum of 3 years duration in BCA, B.Sc (I.T. / Computer Science) with Mathematics at 10 + 2 level or at Graduate Level and obtained an aggregate minimum of 50% marks taken together in all the subjects in all the years of the Degree Examination is eligible for admission to MCA courses (45% of marks in QE in case of SC, ST and Category-I of Karnataka candidates) Reservation is applicable only for Karnataka Candidates.

17OMC2.2	For admissions under PGCET qualification and Roaster system of Government of
	Karnataka:
	There shall be an Entrance Examination (PGCET) for admission to the MCA programme. A candidate seeking admission to MCA Programme offered in any of the Engineering Colleges affiliated to VTU shall appear for this Examination. For admission under Government quota, ranks obtained in PGCET entrance exam, conducted by Karnataka Examination Authority (KEA), shall be considered.  For admissions under Management Quota:  The candidates should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by KEA (PGCET)/Karnataka Management Aptitude Test (KMAT) or appeared and qualified under any approved entrance examination conducted by the authority recognized by Government of Karnataka/VTU /any other University of Karnataka state.  Further, there shall be an Admissions Committee for the MCA Program consisting of the Principal of the College as the Chairman, Head of the concerned Department and one senior staff member of the concerned Department. The Admissions Committee
•	conducts the interview and selects the candidates for admission.
17OMC2.3	<ul> <li>(i) The candidates from Universities other than the Universities of Karnataka shall have to obtain Eligibility Certificate from the VTU to seek admission to MCA program in any of the college affiliated to VTU.</li> <li>(ii) The candidates from foreign countries shall have to obtain Eligibility Certificate from the VTU to seek admission to MCA program in any of the college affiliated to VTU. Further, they have to produce equivalence certificate from the association of Indian Universities.</li> </ul>
17OMC2.4	The intake under various categories (regular, Lateral entry, SC/ST and category I) shall be as sanctioned by the AICTE, State Government and VTU, from time to time.
17OMC2.5	Admission to vacant seats:  Seats remaining vacant (unfilled), after the completion of PG admission process by Karnataka Examination Authority, shall be filled by the Institution by inviting applications through Press notification. The seats shall be filled by Candidates preferably who have PGCET score. In the absence of such Candidates, admission shall be based on merit in the entrance test conducted at the Institution level. An Admissions Committee, consisting of the Principal of the College, Head of the concerned Department and the subject experts, shall be in charge of admissions.
17OMC3.0	Courses
17OMC3.1	The curriculum of the Programme shall be any combination of following type of courses:  i) Professional Core Courses (PC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch [May be split into Hard (no choice) and Soft (with choice), if required]. The core course is to be compulsorily studied by a student and is mandatory to complete the requirements of a programme in a said discipline of study.  ii) Professional Electives Courses (PE) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch: these are the courses, which can be chosen from the pool of papers. It shall be supportive to the discipline/ providing extended scope/enabling an exposure to some other discipline / domain / nurturing student skills.

17OMC3.1	iii) Open Electives Courses (OE), from other technical and/ or emerging specialization
(continued)	areas.
	iv) Project Work, Seminar.
	v) Audit Courses (AC):
	(a) The Audit course can be any credit course offered by the program to which the
	Candidate is admitted (other than the courses considered for completing the
	prescribed program credits).
	(b) The students admitted to I semester and interested in audit courses can register for
	one audit course at a time during II to VI semester. The students admitted to III
	semester under lateral entry scheme and interested in audit courses can register for
	one audit course at a time during IV to VI semester. Students who have registered to
	audit courses, considered on par with students registered to the same course for
	credit, have to satisfy attendance and CIE requirements. However, they need not
	have to appear for SEE.
	(c) Registration for any audit course, in writing, shall be completed at the beginning of
	each semester. The Institution should intimate the Registrar (Evaluation) about the
†	registration at the beginning of the semester and obtain a formal approval for
	inclusion of the audit course/s in the Grade cards/ Transcripts issued to the students.
	vi)Professional training/Internship (referred to as Internship): Preferably at an
	industry/R and D organization/IT company/ Government organization/Business
	organization of significant repute for a specified period mentioned in Scheme of
	Teaching and Examination.
17OMC3.2	A candidate shall exercise his/her option in respect of the electives and register for the
	same before the beginning of the concerned semester. The candidate may be permitted
	to opt for change of elective subject within 10 days from the date of commencement of
	the semester as per the calendar of the University.
17OMC3.3	The minimum number of students to be registered for an Elective to be offered shall
	not be less than ten.
1507504.0	However, the above condition shall not be applicable when the class strength is less
17OMC4.0	Internship
17OMC4.1	Internship: The student shall undergo Internship for the specified periodas per the
	Scheme of Teaching and Examination.
	1. The internship can be carried out in any industry/R&D Organization/Business
	Organization /Research Institute/Institute of repute.
	2. (a) The Department/college shall nominate a faculty to facilitate, guide and
	supervise students under internship.
	(b) The Internal Guide has to visit work place during the student's internship.  The students shall report the progress of the internal internal guide in
	3. The students shall report the progress of the internship to the internal guide in regular intervals and seek his/her advise.
	4. The Internship shall be completed during the period specified in Scheme of
	The internsing shall be completed during the period specified in Scheme of Teaching and Examination.
	1 Juvining and Lizaminauott.
	ì

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
170MC4.1 (continued)	<ol> <li>After completion of Internship, students shall submit a report to the Head of the Department with the approval of both internal and external guides.</li> <li>There shall be 100 marks for CIE (Presentation: 50 marks, Report: 50 marks) and shall be evaluated by the internal panel.</li> <li>The students are permitted to carry out the internship anywhere in India or Abroad. The University will not provide any kind of Financial Assistance to any student for internship.</li> <li>Failing to undergo Internship: Internship is one of the head of passing. Completion of Internship is mandatory. If any student fails to undergo/complete the Internship, he/she shall be considered as failed in that Course and the prescribed credits shall not be awarded in that Course. The student, however, can submit the project dissertation and appear for viva voce.</li> <li>The student shall be eligible for the internship credits only after satisfying the</li> </ol>
	conditions prescribed for the same during the subsequent academic year. The reappearance shall be considered as an attempt.
17OMC5.0	Seminar
17OMC5.1	<ul> <li>Seminar: Seminar is one of the head of passing.</li> <li>i) Each candidate shall deliver seminar as per the Scheme of Teaching and Examination on the topics chosen from the relevant fields for about 30 minutes.</li> <li>ii) The Head of the Department shall make arrangements for conducting seminars through concerned faculty members of the Department. The committee constituted for the purpose by the Head of the Department shall award the CIE marks for the seminar. The committee shall consist of three faculty from the Department and the senior most acting as the Chairman/Chairperson. [To be read along with 17OMC10.3]</li> </ul>
17OMC6.0	Project
17OMC6.1	Project work and Dissertation: Each candidate shall carry out the project work independently as per Scheme of Teaching and Examinations under the guidance of one of the faculty members of the Department in the Institution of study. If the project is of inter-disciplinary nature, a co-guide shall be taken from the other concerned department.  The topic and title of the dissertation shall be chosen by the candidate in consultation with the guide and co-guide, if any, before the commencement of VI semester.  The subject and topic of the dissertation shall be from the major field of studies of the candidate. Modification of only the title but not the field of work may be permitted at the time of final submission of dissertation report during sixth semester. If dissertation has to be carried out in any industry/R&D labs, outside the campus, permission shall be taken from the Principal to that effect.  The Principal, shall submit to the University a list showing the name of the student, University Seat Number, title of the project, name/s of the guide/co-guide, at the time of submission of project report to the University.
17OMC6.2	Project is one of the head of passing.  The candidate shall submit a soft copy (CD) of the dissertation work to the University.  The CD should contain the entire Dissertation in monolithic form as a PDF file (not separate chapters).  The Guide, after checking the report for completeness shall upload the Dissertation along with name, University Seat Number, address, mobile number of the candidate, etc., as prescribed in form available on online Dissertation evaluation portal.

1503506.2	
17OMC6.3	Plagiarism Check
	Once the Guide uploads the dissertation, the same shall be linked for plagiarism check.
	The allowable plagiarism index is less than or equal to 25%.
	If the check indicates a plagiarism index greater than 25%:
	• for the first time, the candidate has to resubmit the dissertation, to the Registrar
	(Evaluation), Regional Center/Head Office, VTU along with the penal fees of
	Rs. 2000/- (Rupees Two thousand only).
	• for the second time, the candidate has to resubmit the dissertation along with
	the penal fees of Rs. 4000/- (Rupees four thousand only).
	If the dissertation is rejected again during second resubmission with reference
	to plagiarism index, the candidate shall redo the project and submit after a
* .	semester's time subject to provisions of 17OMC1.3.
17OMC6.4	
1/UNIC0.4	The dissertation shall be sent through email for evaluation to two examiners - one
	internal examiner (guide/co-guide) and one external examiner (first) appointed by the
	University. The evaluation of the dissertation shall be made independently by each
	examiner.
17OMC6.5	Examiners shall evaluate the dissertation normally within a period of not more than
2,01120410	two weeks from the date of receipt of dissertation through email.
150MCC (	
17OMC6.6	The examiners shall independently submit the marks through the specified link.
17OMC6.7	Average of the marks awarded by the two Examiners shall be the final evaluation
	marks for the Dissertation.
17OMC6.8	(a) Viva-voce examination of the candidate shall be conducted as per 17OMC6.10, if
	the dissertation work and the reports are accepted by the external examiner (first).
	(b) If the external examiner (first) finds that the dissertation work and the report are not
	up to the expected standard and the minimum passing marks cannot be awarded,
	the dissertation shall not be accepted for SEE.
	The external examiner (first) can recommend for modifications/suggestions of
	dissertation or totally reject the dissertation. The examiner shall offer suggestions
	for improvement of the dissertation for resubmission or list the reasons for rejection
	of the dissertation.
	(c) The resubmitted Dissertation incorporating the modifications/suggestions [as per
	170MC6.8 (b)] of the external examiner (first) and satisfying the provision
	, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	17OMC6.3 shall be sent again to the external examiner (first) for evaluation. If the
	dissertation and the report are accepted by the external examiner (first), Viva-voce
	examination of the candidate shall be conducted as per 17OMC6.10.
	(d) In case of rejection of Dissertation by the external examiner (first), the same will be
	sent to a Second Examiner (external) approved by the University. The decision of
	the Second Examiner (external) is final. If the dissertation and the report are
	accepted by the Second Examiner (external), Viva-voce examination of the
	candidate shall be conducted as per 17OMC6.10. If the Second Examiner (external)
	rejects the dissertation and the report, the candidate shall have to carry out the
	dissertation work once again and submit the dissertation subject to provisions of
	170MC1.3. In such cases of rejection, the candidate shall redo the entire procedure
	starting from the submission of Dissertation in soft copy.
	(e) In case of rejection of Dissertation, with reasons, by the external examiner (first) [as
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	per 170MC6.8 (b)], the same will be sent to a Second Examiner (external) [not
	necessarily the same examiner considered under 170MC6.8 (d)] approved by the
	University. The decision of the Second Examiner (external) is final. If the
	dissertation and the report are accepted by the Second Examiner (external), Viva-
	voce examination of the candidate shall be conducted as per 17OMC6.10.

17OMC6.8 (continued)	shall have to subject to pro	If the Second Examiner (external) rejects the dissertation and the report, the candidate shall have to carry out the dissertation work once again and submit the dissertation subject to provisions of 170MC1.3. In such cases of rejection, the candidate shall redo the entire procedure starting from the submission of Dissertation in soft copy.								
17OMC6.9	The candidate, whose Dissertation is rejected, can rework on the same topic or choose another topic of dissertation under the same Guide or new Guide if necessary. In such an event, the report shall be submitted subject to provisions of 17OMC1.3.									
17OMC6.10	and internal exammutually conv candidate with	Viva-voce examination of the candidate shall be conducted by the external examiner and internal examiner/ guide.  Internal examiner as per the direction of the University shall have to arrive at a mutually convenient date for the conduct of viva-voce examination of the concerned candidate with intimation to the Registrar (Evaluation). In case one of the examiners expresses his/her inability to attend the viva-voce, the Registrar (Evaluation) shall appoint a substitute examiner in his/her place.								
17OMC6.11	The relative v						rmance at	the viva		
17OMC6.12	The marks aw jointly to the U	arded by bo	th the Exa	aminers at t	he viva vo	ce Exami	nation shall	be sent		
17OMC6.13	Examination dissertation re Institution as 1	port and cor	nduct of v	iva voce sh	all be remi	itted throu	gh the Hea			
17OMC6.14	The candidate to submit the						tipulated ti	me have		
17OMC7.0	Computation	of SGPA a	nd CGPA							
17OMC7.1	<ul> <li>(i) The University adopts absolute grading system wherein the marks are converted to grades, and every semester results will be declared with semester grade point average (SGPA) and Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA). The CGPA will be calculated for every semester, except for the first semester.</li> <li>(ii) The grading system with the letter grades and the assigned range of marks under absolute grading system are as given below:</li> </ul>						de point PA will			
	Level	Outstanding	Excellent	Very Good	Good	Above Average	Average	Fail		
	Letter Grade	S	A	В	C	D	E	F		
	Grade Points	10	9 .	8	7	6	4	00		
	Percentage of Marks Scored	≥ 90	<90	< 80	< 70	< 60	<45	<42		
	in a Course	(90 -100)	(80 - 89)	(70 - 79)	(60 - 69)	(45 - 59)	(42 - 44)	(0 - 41)		
	student d	_	subsequen er reappe	t SEE. Wh arance shal	natever the	letter gra ed. Howe	nde secured ever the nu	l by the mber of		

#### 17OMC7.2

#### Computation of SGPA and CGPA

The following procedures shall be used to compute the Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) and Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) respectively:

i) The SGPA is the ratio of sum of the product of the number of credits with the grade points secured by a student in all the Courses taken by him/her and the sum of the number of credits of all the Courses undergone by a student, i.e.,

$$SGPA = \frac{\sum (C_i \times G_i)}{\sum C_i}$$

Where  $C_i$  is the number of credits of the  $i^{th}$  Course and  $G_i$  is the grade point scored by the student in the  $i^{th}$  Course.

ii) The CGPA is also calculated in the same manner taking into account all the Courses undergone by a student over all the semesters of a programme, i.e.,

$$CGPA = \frac{\sum (C_i \times S_i)}{\sum C_i}$$

Where  $S_i$  is the SGPA of the  $i^{\pm h}$  semester and  $C_i$  is the total number of credits in that semester.

The SGPA and CGPA shall be rounded off to 2 decimal places and reported in the transcripts.

#### Illustration for Computation of SGPA and CGPA Computation of SGPA

Illustration No.1						
Course	Credit	Grade letter	Grade point	Credit Point = (Credit × Grade)		
Course 1	4	В	08	$4 \times 08 = 32$		
Course 2	4	D	06	4 × 06 = 24		
Course 3	4	С	07	$4 \times 07 = 28$		
Course 4	3	S	10	$3 \times 10 = 30$		
Course 5	3	E	04	$3 \times 04 = 12$		
Course 6	3	D	06	$3 \times 06 = 18$		
Course 7	2	Α	09	2 × 09 = 18		
Course 8	2	D	06	$2 \times 06 = 12$		
Total	25			174		
Thus, SGPA= 174/25 = 6.96						

Illustration No.2					
Course	Credit	Grade letter	Grade point	$Credit Point = (Credit \times Grade)$	
Course 1	4	В	08	$4 \times 08 = 32$	
Course 2	4	D	06	4 × 06 = 24	
Course 3	4	C	07	$4 \times 07 = 28$	
Course 4	3	S	10	$3 \times 10 = 30$	
Course 5	3	F	00	$3 \times 00 = 00$	
Course 6	3	D	06	$3 \times 06 = 18$	
Course 7	2	A	09	$2 \times 09 = 18$	
Course 8	2	D	06	2 ×06 = 12	
Total	25			162	
Thus, SGPA= 162/25=6.48					

17OMC6.8 (continued)	If the Second Examiner (external) rejects the dissertation and the report, the candidate shall have to carry out the dissertation work once again and submit the dissertation subject to provisions of 17OMC1.3. In such cases of rejection, the candidate shall redo the entire procedure starting from the submission of Dissertation in soft copy.							
17OMC6.9	The candidate, whose Dissertation is rejected, can rework on the same topic or choose another topic of dissertation under the same Guide or new Guide if necessary. In such an event, the report shall be submitted subject to provisions of 17OMC1.3.							
17OMC6.10	Viva-voce examination of the candidate shall be conducted by the external examiner and internal examiner/guide.  Internal examiner as per the direction of the University shall have to arrive at a mutually convenient date for the conduct of viva-voce examination of the concerned candidate with intimation to the Registrar (Evaluation). In case one of the examiners expresses his/her inability to attend the viva-voce, the Registrar (Evaluation) shall appoint a substitute examiner in his/her place.  The relative weights for the evaluation of dissertation and the performance at the viva							
170MC0.11	voce shall be	_				-	Amance at	me viva
17OMC6.12		The marks awarded by both the Examiners at the viva voce Examination shall be sent jointly to the University immediately after the examination.						
17OMC6.13	dissertation re	Examination fee as fixed from time to time by the University for evaluation of dissertation report and conduct of viva voce shall be remitted through the Head of the Institution as per the instructions of Registrar (Evaluation) from time to time.						
17OMC6.14	The candidate to submit the						tipulated tir	me have
17OMC7.0	Computation	of SGPA a	nd CGPA					
17OMC7.1	<ul> <li>(i) The University adopts absolute grading system wherein the marks are converted grades, and every semester results will be declared with semester grade provention average (SGPA) and Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA). The CGPA be calculated for every semester, except for the first semester.</li> <li>(ii) The grading system with the letter grades and the assigned range of marks under absolute grading system are as given below:</li> </ul>					le point PA will		
	Level	Outstanding	Excellent	Very Good	Good	Above Average	Average	Fail
	Letter Grade	S	A	В	С	D	E	F
	Grade Points	10	9	8	7	6	4	00
	Percentage of Marks Scored	≥ 90	<90	< 80	< 70	< 60	<45	<42
	in a Course	(90 -100)	(80 - 89)	(70 - 79)	(60 - 69)	(45 - 59)	(42 - 44)	(0 - 41)
	student d	_	subsequen er reappe	t SEE. Wharance shal	natever the	letter gra ed. Howe	ade secured ever the nu	by the ber of

17OMC7.2
(continued)

If a Student secures letter grade C during reappearance then the SGPA is Calculated as shown

Illustration No. 2(a)

III USU WUU	11100 2107			
Course	Credit	Grade letter	Grade point	Credit Point = (Credit × Grade)
Course 5	3	C	07	$7 \times 03 = 21$

Total Credit Points = Credit Points of first Attempt) + Credit Points of subsequent attempt = 162 + 21 = 183

Total credits of the semester = 25

Thus, SGPA= 183/25=7.32

Illustration No.3					
Course	Credit	Grade letter	Grade point	Credit Point = (Credit x Grade)	
Course 1	4	В	08	4 x 08 = 32	
Course 2	4	D	06	$4 \times 06 = 24$	
Course 3	4	C	07	$4 \times 07 = 28$	
Course 4	3	S	10	$3 \times 10 = 30$	
Course 5	3	· A	09	3 x 04 = 18	
Course 6	3	D	06	3 x 06 = 18	
Course 7	2	A	09	2 x 09 = 18	
Course 8	2	D	- 06	$2 \times 06 = 12$	
Total	25			189	

Thus, SGPA= 189/25=7.56

CGPA (from illustrations 2 and 3) =  $\frac{25 \times 7.52 + 25 \times 7.50}{50}$  = 7.44

Semester	I	п	Ш	IV	V	VI
Credits of the semester	26	26	25	24	25	24
SGPA	7.08	6.08	7.92	9.24	8.75	9.60

 $Thus CGPA = \frac{(26 \times 7.08 + 26 \times 6.08 + 25 \times 7.92 + 24 \times 9.24 + 25 \times 8.75 + 24 \times 9.60)}{150} = 8.07$ 

#### 17OMC7.3

**Transcript Format:** Based on the secured letter grades, grade points, SGPA and CGPA, the transcript for each semester and a consolidated transcript indicating the performance in all semesters shall be issued.

#### 17OMC8.0

#### Conversions of Grades into Percentage and Declaration of Class

#### 17OMC8.1

#### Conversions of Grades into Percentage and Declaration of Class

Conversion formula for the conversion of CGPA into percentage is given below percentage of marks secured,  $P = [CGPA \, Earned - 0.75] \times 10$ 

#### Illustration for a CGPA of 8.20:

 $P = [CGPA Earned 8.2 - 0.75] \times 10 = 74.5 \%$ 

#### 17OMC8.2

#### **Class Declaration:**

After the conversion of final CGPA into percentage of marks (P), a graduating student is declared to have passed in

- (i) First Class with Distinction (FCD) if  $P \ge 70\%$
- (ii) First Class (FC) if  $P \ge 60\%$  but <70% and
- (iii) Second Class (SC) if P < 60%.

17OMC9.0	Continuous Internal Evaluation and Semester End Evaluation
17OMC9.1	There shall be a maximum of 20 CIE Marks in each theory and practical paper.  A candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum marks prescribed for the CIE of each Theory course/ Laboratory/Internship /Project/Dissertation. [To be read along with 170MC9.8]
17OMC9.2	CIE Marks shall be based on  a) Tests (for 10 Marks) and b) Assignments, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work etc., (for 10 Marks) conducted in respective courses.
17OMC9.3	The CIE marks in a theory course, for 10 marks, shall be based on two tests covering the entire syllabus. An additional test may be conducted for the needy students to provide an opportunity to improve their CIE Marks before the end of the semester. The CIE marks shall be the average of the marks scored in at least two of the above tests.
17OMC9.4	The candidates shall write the Tests in Blue Book/s. The Blue book/s and other documents relating to award of CIE marks under 17OMC9.2 (b) shall be preserved by the Principal / Head of the Department for at least six months after the announcement of University results and made available for verification at the directions of the Registrar (Evaluation).
17OMC9.5	Every page of the CIE marks list shall bear the signatures of the concerned Teacher, Head of the Department and the Principal.
17OMC9.6	The CIE marks list shall be displayed on the Notice Board and corrections, if any, shall be incorporated before submitting to the University.
17OMC9.7	The CIE marks shall be sent to the university by the Principals well in advance before the commencement of Semester End Examinations. No corrections of the CIE marks shall be entertained after the submission of marks list to the University.
17OMC9.8	Candidates obtaining less than 50% of the CIE marks in any course (Theory/Laboratory/Internship/Project) shall not be eligible to appear for the University examination in that course/s. In such cases, the Head of the Department shall arrange for the improvement of CIE marks in the course/ Laboratory when offered in the subsequent academic year subject to the provision of 170MC1.3.
17OMC9.9	Semester End Evaluation: There shall be a University examination at the end of each semester.  Setting Theory Question Papers and Evaluation: Question papers in theory courses shall be set by the Examiners appointed by the University.
17OMC9.10	There shall be double valuation of theory papers. The theory Answer booklets shall be valued independently by two examiners appointed by the University.
17OMC9.11	If the difference between the marks awarded by the two Examiners is not more than 15 per cent of the maximum marks, the marks awarded to the candidate shall be the average of two evaluations.
17OMC9.12	If the difference between the marks awarded by the two Examiners is more than 15 per cent of the maximum marks, the answer booklet shall be evaluated by a third Examiner appointed by the university. The average of the marks of nearest two valuations shall be considered as the marks secured by the candidate. In case, if one of the three marks falls exactly midway between the other two, then the highest two marks shall be taken for averaging.

17OMC10.0	Eligibility for Passing and Award of Degree
17OMC10.1	(1) A student who obtains any grade S to E shall be considered as passed and if a student secure F grade in any of the head of passing he/she has to reappear in that head for the SEE.
	(2) A student will be declared successful at the Semester-end or Programme-end only on obtaining CGPA greater than or equal to 5.00, with none of the Courses registered in a Semester or for the Degree Award remaining with F Grade.
	(3) In case, the CGPA fall below 5.00, the student shall be permitted to appear again for SEE for required number of courses (other than seminar and Practical) and times, subject to the provision of 170MT1.5, to make up CGPA greater than or equal to 5.0. The student should reject the SEE results of the previous attempt and obtain written permission from The Registrar (Evaluation) to reappear in the subsequent SEE.
17OMC10.2	For a pass in a theory course student shall secure minimum of 40% of the maximum marks prescribed in the Semester End Examination, and 50% of marks in CIE and 42% in the aggregate of CIE and SEE marks. The Minimum Passing Grade in a course is E.
17OMC10.3	For a pass in Internship/Practical/ Seminar/Project/Dissertation/Viva-voce examination, a student shall secure a minimum of 50% of the maximum marks prescribed for the SEE in Internship/Seminar/Project/Dissertation/Viva-voce. The Minimum Passing Grade in a course is E.
17OMC10.4	VI semester candidates having backlog courses are permitted to upload the dissertation report and to appear for SEE. The VI semester grade card shall be released only when the candidate completes all the backlog courses and become eligible for the award of degree.
17OMC10.5	A candidate may at his/her desire reject his/her latest semester, except the VI semester, results of University examination in respect to all courses of that semester. Rejection shall be permitted only once during the entire Programme. The CIE marks of the rejected semester shall remain the same.  Rejection of results of the University examination including CIE marks is not permitted.
17OMC10.6	If the rejection of the University examination results of the semester happens to be of an odd semester, the candidate can take admission to the immediate next even semester. However, if the rejection of the University result is of even semester, the candidate cannot take admission to the next odd semester.
17OMC10.7	Application for rejection shall be submitted to the Registrar (Evaluation) through the Principal of the college, within thirty days from the date of announcement of results.
17OMC10.8	A candidate, who opts for rejection of results of a semester shall be eligible for the award of class and distinction, but shall not be eligible for the award of rank.
17OMC10.9	Eligibility for Award of Degree: A student shall be declared to have completed the degree of Master of Computer Applications, provided the student has undergone the stipulated course work as per the regulations and has earned the prescribed Credits, as per the Scheme of Teaching and Examination, of the programme.
17OMC11.0	Attendance Requirement

170MC11.1	Registration and Enrolment:
	i) Except for the first semester, registration for a semester will be done during a
	specified week before the semester end examination of the previous semester.
	ii) The registration sheet should have the Candidate details, course name and code,
	number of credits and category (core/elective/audit) for each course of that
	semester.
	iii) The Faculty Adviser, assigned by the Head of the Department, will counsel the
	students in planning their courses of study and provide guidance, motivation,
	emotional support, and enable the mentees to reach the desired professional and
	career goals.
17OMC11.2	Courses of each semester shall be treated as a separate unit for calculation of the
	attendance.
16OMC11.3	The candidate has to put in a minimum attendance of 85% in each course with a
	provision to condone 10% of the attendance by the Vice-Chancellor on the specific
	recommendation of the Principal of the college where the candidate is studying, based on
	medical grounds, participation in University/ State/ National/ International level sports
	and cultural activities, seminars, workshops, paper presentation etc., of significant value.
	The necessary documents in support are to be submitted along with recommendations to
	]
170MC11.4	In case of late admission, approved by competent authority (Karnataka Examination
1/OMC11.4	Authority/VTU), to I/III semester of the programme the attendance shall be reckoned
	from the date of admission to the programme.
18035011 8	
17OMC11.5	A candidate, who does not satisfy the attendance requirement (in one or more Courses)
	as mentioned in 170MC11.3 shall not be eligible to appear for the SEE of that semester and shall not be permitted to take admission to next higher semester. The candidate shall
	be required to repeat that semester during the subsequent academic year.
17OMC11.6	Principals of the concerned colleges shall notify regularly, the list of candidates who fall
	short of attendance.
170MC11.7	The list of the candidates falling short of attendance shall be sent to the University at
	least one week prior to the commencement of the examination.
17OMC12.0	Promotion and Eligibility
17OMC12.1	Promotion:
	There shall be no restriction for promotion from an odd semester to the next even
	semester, provided the student has fulfilled the attendance requirement.
17OMC12.2	A candidate shall be eligible for promotion from an even semester to the odd semester
	(i.e. to the next academic year) if the candidate has not failed in more than four heads of
	passing of the immediately preceding two semesters put together and has passed in all
	the courses of all the lower semester examinations. A theory or practical shall be treated
	as a head of passing.
	Illustrations:
	Case: 1 Candidates admitted to I year/I semester of the programme.
	a. A candidate seeking eligibility to III semester should not have failed in more than 4 heads of passing of first and second semesters taken together.
	b. A candidate seeking eligibility to V semester should have passed in all the courses
	of I and II semesters and should not have failed in more than 4 heads of passing of
	III and IV semesters taken together
	Case: 2 Candidates admitted to II year/III semester of the programme under
	lateral entry scheme.
	A student seeking eligibility to V semester should not have failed in more than 4 heads
	of passing of III and IV semesters considered together.

17OMC12.3	The Mandatory non – credit courses, if any, shall not be considered for the Eligibility criterion prescribed for promotion, award of Class, calculation of SGPA and CGPA.
15035010.0	However, a pass in the above courses is mandatory before the completion of Degree.
17OMC13.0	Temporary Discontinuation/Break in the Program
17OMC13.1	<ul> <li>(a) If a candidate, for any reason, temporarily discontinues the Programme or take a break from programme during any semester, he/she may be permitted to continue in the programme by registering to the same semester of the prevailing scheme. The candidate shall complete all the remaining course work subject to the provision 170MC1.3. Also the Candidates may have to complete additional course/s, if any, as per the decision of concerned Board of Studies and approval of Dean, Faculty of Engineering, on establishing equivalence between two schemes. A Grade card shall be issued to that effect. Additional course/s shall not be considered for the eligibility criterion prescribed for promotion. However, based on the individual cases, it is considered to decide the SGPA and CGPA to admit the student for the award of degree. Such candidate shall not be eligible for the award of rank.</li> <li>(b) Candidates who takes admission to any semester of the existing scheme from another scheme, as a repeater/fresher because of various reasons have to complete additional course/s, if any, as per the decision of concerned Board of Studies and approval of Dean, Faculty of Engineering, on establishing equivalence between two schemes. A Grade card shall be issued to that effect. Additional course/s shall not be considered for the eligibility criterion prescribed for promotion. However, based on the individual cases, it is considered to decide the SGPA and CGPA to admit the student for the award of degree. Such candidate shall not be eligible for the award of rank.</li> </ul>
17OMC14.0	Award of Prizes, Medals and Ranks
17OMC14.1	For the award of Prizes and Medals, the conditions stipulated by the Donor shall be considered subject to the provisions of the statutes framed by the University for such awards.
17OMC14.2	<ol> <li>(1) For award of rank in Master of Computer Applications, the CGPA secured by the student from I to VI semester is considered.</li> <li>(2) A student shall be eligible for a rank at the time of award of degree of Master of Computer Applications, provided the student         <ul> <li>a. Is not a repeater in any semester</li> <li>b. Has not rejected the results of any semester.</li> <li>c. Has passed I to VI semester in all the courses in first attempt only</li> </ul> </li> <li>(3) The total number of ranks awarded shall be 10% of total number of students appeared in VI semester subject to a maximum of 10 ranks.</li> <li>Illustration:         <ul> <li>(a) If 150 students appeared for the VI semester, the number of ranks to be declared will be 10.</li> <li>(b) If 84 students appeared for the VI semester, the number of ranks to be declared will be 08.</li> <li>(c) In case of fractional number of ranks, it is rounded to higher integer only when the first decimal place value is greater than or equal to 5.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ranks are awarded based on the merit of the students as determined by CGPA. If two or more students get the same CGPA, the tie shall be resolved by considering the number of times a student has obtained higher SGPA. If it is not resolved even at this stage, the number of times a student has obtained higher grades like S, A, B etc., shall be taken into account to decide the order of the rank.</li> </ol>

센...

17OMC15.0	Applicability and Power to Modify
17OMC15.1	The regulations governing the Degree of Master of Computer Applications of Visvesvaraya Technological University shall be binding on all concerned.
17OMC15.2	<ul> <li>i) Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the University shall have the power to issue directions/ orders to address any difficulty.</li> <li>ii) Nothing in the foregoing may be construed as limiting the power of the University to amend, modify or repeal any or all of the above.</li> </ul>



## VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY

15

Jnana Sangama, Belagavi – 590 018, Karnataka Phone: 0831 -2498100/2405468 Fax; 2405467 E – Mail: registrar@vtu.ac.in, Web: www.vtu.ac.in



REGULATIONS GOVERNING
THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY (M.Tech.)
UNDER OUTCOME BASED EDUCATION (OBE)
AND
CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SCHEME
(Full-time and Part-time)
Effective from academic year 2018 -19

Regulations Governing the Degree of Master of Technology (M.Tech.)

Under Outcome based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) Scheme

(Full-time and Part-time)

Effective from academic year 2018 -19

CONTENTS			
Regulation	Title	Page	
Clause		Number	
	Definitions of Keywords	03	
18OMT1.0	Title, Duration and Credits of the Programme of Study	06	
18OMT2.0	Eligibility for Admission (As per the Government orders issued from time to time)	06	
18OMT3.0	Courses	08	
18OMT4.0	Internship	09	
18OMT5.0	Seminar and Project	10	
18OMT6.0	Computation of SGPA and CGPA	12	
18OMT7.0	Conversions of Grades into Percentage and Class Equivalence	14	
18OMT8.0	Continuous Internal Evaluation and Semester End Evaluation	14	
18OMT9.0	Eligibility for Passing and Award of Degree	15	
18OMT10.0	Attendance Requirement	16	
18OMT11.0	Promotion and Eligibility	16	
18OMT12.0	Temporary Discontinuation/Break in the Program	17	
18OMT13.0	Award of Prizes, Medals and Ranks	17	
18OMT14.0	Applicability and Power to Modify	18	

Regulations Governing the Degree of Master of Technology (M.Tech.)

Under Outcome based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) Scheme

(Full-time and Part-time)

Effective from academic year 2018 -19

#### **Definitions of Keywords**

The following are the definitions/descriptions that have been followed for the different terms used in the Regulations of M.Tech Programmes:

- Programme: Is an educational programme in a particular stream/ branch of Engineering/branch of specialization leading to award of Degree. It involves events/activities, comprising of lectures/ tutorials/ laboratory work/ field work, outreach activities/ project work/ vocational training/ viva/ seminars/ Internship/ assignments/ presentations/ self-study etc., or a combination of some of these.
- 2) Branch: Means Specialization or discipline of M.Tech Degree Programme, like Power Electronics, Structures, Machine Design, etc.
- 3) Semester: Refers to one of the two sessions of an academic year (vide: serial number 4), each session being of sixteen weeks duration (with working days greater than or equal to ninety). The odd semester may be scheduled from August and even semester from February of the year.
- 4) Academic Year: Refers to the sessions of two consecutive semesters (odd followed by an even) including periods of vacation.
- 5) Course: Refers to usually referred to as 'papers' and is a component of a programme. All Courses need not carry the same weight. The Courses should define learning objectives and learning outcomes. A Course may be designed to comprise lectures/ tutorials/ laboratory work/ field work/ outreach activities/project work/ vocational training/ viva/ seminars/ term papers/assignments/ presentations/ self-study etc., or a combination of some of these.
- 6) Credit: Refers to a unit by which the Course work is measured. It determines the number of hours of instructions required per week. One credit is equivalent to one hour of lecture or two hours of laboratory/practical Courses/ tutorials/ fieldwork per week etc.
- 7) Audit Courses: Means Knowledge/ Skill enhancing Courses without the benefit of a grade or credit for a Course.
- 8) Choice Based Credit System (CBCS): Refers to customizing the Course work, through Core, Elective and soft skill Courses, to provide necessary support for the students to achieve their goals.
- 9) Course Registration: Refers to formal registration for the Courses of a semester (Credits) by every student under the supervision of a Faculty Advisor (also called Mentor, Counselor etc.,) in each Semester for the Institution to maintain proper record.
- 10) Course Evaluation: Means Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) and Semester End Examinations (SEE) to constitute the major evaluations prescribed for each Course. CIE and SEE to carry 40 % and 60 % respectively, to enable each Course to be evaluated for 100 marks, irrespective of its Credits.
- 11) Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE): Refers to evaluation of students' achievement in the learning process. CIE shall be by the Course Instructor and includes tests, homework, problem solving, group discussion, quiz, mini-project and seminar throughout the Semester, with weightage for the different components being fixed at the University level.
- 12) Semester end examinations (SEE): Refers to examination conducted at the University level covering the entire Course Syllabus. For this purpose, Syllabi to be modularized and SEE questions to be set from each module, with a choice confined to the concerned module only. SEE is also termed as university examination.

Regulations Governing the Degree of Master of Technology (M.Tech.)
Under Outcome based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) Scheme
(Full-time and Part-time)

Effective from academic year 2018 -19

- 13) First Attempt: Refers to a student who has completed all formalities and has become eligible to attend the SEE and has attended at least one head of passing, such attempt shall be considered as first attempt.
- 14) Credit Based System (CBS): Refers to quantification of Course work, after a student completes teaching learning process, followed by passing in both CIE and SEE. Under CBS, the requirement for awarding degree is prescribed in terms of total number of credits to be earned by the students.
- 15) Credit Representation: Refers to Credit Values for different academic activities considered, as per the Table.1. Credits for seminar, project phases, project viva—voce and internship shall be as specified in the Scheme of Teaching and Examination.
- 16) Letter Grade: It is an index of the performance of students in a said Course. Grades are denoted by letters S, A, B, C, D, E and F.

Table 1: Credit Values					
Theory/Lectures (L) (hours/week/Semester)	Tutorials (T) (hours/week/Semester)	Laboratory/Practical (P) (hours/week/Semester)	Credits (L:T:P)	Total Credits	
4	. 0	0	4:0:0	4	
3	0	0	3:0:0	3	
2	2	0	2:1:0	3	
2	0	2	2:0:1	3	
2	2	2	2:1:1	4	
0	0	6	0:0:3	3	

NOTE: Activities like, practical training, study tour and participation in Guest lectures not to carry Credits.

- 17) Grading: Grade refers to qualitative measure of achievement of a student in each Course, based on the percentage of marks secured in (CIE plus SEE). Grading is done by Absolute Grading [Refer: 18OMT6.0]. The rubric attached to letter grades are as follows:
  - S Outstanding, A Excellent, B Very Good, C Good, D Above Average, E Average and F Fail.
- **18)** Grade Point (GP): Refers to a numerical weightage allotted to each letter grade on a 10-point scale as under.

F
00
-

- 19) Passing Standards: Refers to passing a Course only when getting GP greater than or equal to 04 (as per serial number 18).
- **20)** Credit Point: Is the product of grade point (GP) and number of credits for a Course i.e., Credt points (CrP) =  $GP \times Credits$  for the Course.
- 21) Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA): Refers to a measure of academic performance of student/s in a semester. It is the ratio of total credit points secured by a student in various Courses of a semester and the total Course credits taken during that semester. [Refer:18OMT6.0]

Regulations Governing the Degree of Master of Technology (M.Tech.)
Under Outcome based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) Scheme
(Full-time and Part-time)
Effective from academic year 2018 -19

- **22)** Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA): Is a measure of overall cumulative performance of a student over all semesters. The CGPA is the ratio of total credit points earned by a student in various Courses in all semesters and the sum of the total credits of all Courses in all the semesters. It is expressed up to two decimal places. [Refer: 18OMT6.0]
- 23) Grade Card: Refers to a certificate showing the grades earned by a student. A grade card shall be issued to all the registered students after every semester. The grade card will display the programme details (Course code, title, number of credits, grades secured) along with SGPA of that semester and CGPA earned till that semester.
- 24) University: Visvesvaraya Technological University (VTU), Belagavi.



Regulations Governing the Degree of Master of Technology (M.Tech.)
Under Outcome based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) Scheme
(Full-time and Part-time)

Effective from academic year 2018 -19

Clause	Particulars		
18OMT1.0	Title, Duration and Credits of the Programme of Study		
18OMT1.1	The Programme shall be called Master of Technology (Subject of Specialization), abbreviated as M.Tech. (Subject of Specialization).		
18OMT1.2	There shall be two categories of Programme:  1) Full-time Programme (FT), and 2) Part-Time Programme (PT)		
18OMT1.3	Full-time Programme: The Programme shall extend over a period of four semesters and each semester shall have 16 weeks duration.		
18OMT 1.5	Part -Time Programme:  (a) The Programme shall be of 6 semesters.  (b) Each semester shall be 16 weeks duration.  (c) First, second, third and fourth semesters shall comprise course work and fifth and Sixth semesters shall be same as that of III and IV Semesters of the Full-time Programme.  (d) The candidate shall register for a maximum of three courses per semester.  (e) The candidates shall register for Laboratory course and Seminar in first and second semesters along with the regular three courses.  Maximum Duration for Programme Completion:  (a) A Full-time candidate shall be allowed a maximum duration of 4 years from the first semester of admission to become eligible for the award of Master's Degree, failing		
	which he/she may discontinue the programme or register once again as a fresh candidate to I semester of the programme.  (b) A Part -Time candidate shall be allowed a maximum of 6 years duration from the first semester of admission to become eligible for the award of Master's Degree, failing which he/she may discontinue the programme or register once again as a fresh candidate to I semester of the programme.		
18OMT1.6	Prescribed Number of Credits for the Programme:  The number of credits to be completed for the award of degree shall be 88.		
18OMT1.7	The Calendar of events in respect of the Programme shall be notified by the University in advance.		
18OMT2.0	Eligibility for Admission(As per the Government orders issued from time to time)		
18OMT2.1	Admission to I year/I semester Master of Technology Programme shall be open to all the candidates who have passed B.E./B. Tech. Examinations of VTU or any other recognized University/ Institution. The decision of the Equivalence committee shall be the final in establishing the eligibility of candidates for a particular Programme.  For the foreign degrees, Equivalence certificate from the Association of Indian Universities shall be a must.  The candidates who have completed their degree through the distance mode education from any University (National or International) are not eligible for admission to M.Tech. Programs under any quota.		

Regulations Governing the Degree of Master of Technology (M.Tech.)
Under Outcome based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) Scheme
(Full-time and Part-time)

AMIE in respective branches shall be equivalent to B.E./ B. Tech. Programs of VTU for admission to M.Tech.  Admission to M.Tech. Programme shall be open to the candidates (as per 180MT 2.71—and 2.2) who have passed the prescribed qualifying examination with not less than 50 % of the marks in the aggregate of all the years of the degree examination. However, in the case of candidates belonging to SC/ST and Category I, the aggregate percentage of marks in the qualifying examinations shall not be less than 45%. Rounding off of percentage secured in qualifying examination is not permissible.  For admissions under GATE/ PGCET qualification and Roaster system of Government of Karnataka:  The candidates should be GATE qualified or should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka.  For admissions under Management Quota:  The candidates should be GATE qualified or should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka.  For admissions under Management Quota:  The candidates should be GATE qualified or should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka PGCET/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka.  Further, there shall be an Admissions Committee for PG Programme in each college for each branch of PG studies consisting of the Principal of the College as the Chairman,
Admission to M.Tech. Programme shall be open to the candidates (as per 18OMT 2.1- and 2.2) who have passed the prescribed qualifying examination with not less than 50 % of the marks in the aggregate of all the years of the degree examination. However, in the case of candidates belonging to SC/ST and Category I, the aggregate percentage of marks in the qualifying examinations shall not be less than 45%. Rounding off of percentage secured in qualifying examination is not permissible.  For admissions under GATE/ PGCET qualification and Roaster system of Government of Karnataka: The candidates should be GATE qualified or should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka (PGCET)/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka For admissions under Management Quota: The candidates should be GATE qualified or should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka PGCET/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka. Further, there shall be an Admissions Committee for PG Programme in each college for each branch of PG studies consisting of the Principal of the College as the Chairman,
and 2.2) who have passed the prescribed qualifying examination with not less than 50 % of the marks in the aggregate of all the years of the degree examination. However, in the case of candidates belonging to SC/ST and Category I, the aggregate percentage of marks in the qualifying examinations shall not be less than 45%. Rounding off of percentage secured in qualifying examination is not permissible.  18OMT2.4 For admissions under GATE/ PGCET qualification and Roaster system of Government of Karnataka:  The candidates should be GATE qualified or should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka (PGCET)/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka. For admissions under Management Quota:  The candidates should be GATE qualified or should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka PGCET/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka. Further, there shall be an Admissions Committee for PG Programme in each college for each branch of PG studies consisting of the Principal of the College as the Chairman,
of the marks in the aggregate of all the years of the degree examination. However, in the case of candidates belonging to SC/ST and Category I, the aggregate percentage of marks in the qualifying examinations shall not be less than 45%. Rounding off of percentage secured in qualifying examination is not permissible.  18OMT2.4 For admissions under GATE/ PGCET qualification and Roaster system of Government of Karnataka:  The candidates should be GATE qualified or should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka (PGCET)/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka.  For admissions under Management Quota:  The candidates should be GATE qualified or should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka PGCET/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka.  Further, there shall be an Admissions Committee for PG Programme in each college for each branch of PG studies consisting of the Principal of the College as the Chairman,
case of candidates belonging to SC/ST and Category I, the aggregate percentage of marks in the qualifying examinations shall not be less than 45%. Rounding off of percentage secured in qualifying examination is not permissible.  18OMT2.4 For admissions under GATE/ PGCET qualification and Roaster system of Government of Karnataka:  The candidates should be GATE qualified or should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka (PGCET)/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka.  For admissions under Management Quota:  The candidates should be GATE qualified or should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka PGCET/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka.  Further, there shall be an Admissions Committee for PG Programme in each college for each branch of PG studies consisting of the Principal of the College as the Chairman,
in the qualifying examinations shall not be less than 45%. Rounding off of percentage secured in qualifying examination is not permissible.  18OMT2.4 For admissions under GATE/ PGCET qualification and Roaster system of Government of Karnataka:  The candidates should be GATE qualified or should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka (PGCET)/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka.  For admissions under Management Quota:  The candidates should be GATE qualified or should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka PGCET/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka.  Further, there shall be an Admissions Committee for PG Programme in each college for each branch of PG studies consisting of the Principal of the College as the Chairman,
in the qualifying examinations shall not be less than 45%. Rounding off of percentage secured in qualifying examination is not permissible.  18OMT2.4 For admissions under GATE/ PGCET qualification and Roaster system of Government of Karnataka:  The candidates should be GATE qualified or should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka (PGCET)/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka.  For admissions under Management Quota:  The candidates should be GATE qualified or should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka PGCET/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka.  Further, there shall be an Admissions Committee for PG Programme in each college for each branch of PG studies consisting of the Principal of the College as the Chairman,
secured in qualifying examination is not permissible.  For admissions under GATE/ PGCET qualification and Roaster system of Government of Karnataka:  The candidates should be GATE qualified or should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka (PGCET)/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka.  For admissions under Management Quota:  The candidates should be GATE qualified or should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka PGCET/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka.  Further, there shall be an Admissions Committee for PG Programme in each college for each branch of PG studies consisting of the Principal of the College as the Chairman,
For admissions under GATE/ PGCET qualification and Roaster system of Government of Karnataka:  The candidates should be GATE qualified or should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka (PGCET)/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka.  For admissions under Management Quota:  The candidates should be GATE qualified or should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka PGCET/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka.  Further, there shall be an Admissions Committee for PG Programme in each college for each branch of PG studies consisting of the Principal of the College as the Chairman,
Government of Karnataka:  The candidates should be GATE qualified or should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka (PGCET)/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka.  For admissions under Management Quota:  The candidates should be GATE qualified or should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka PGCET/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka.  Further, there shall be an Admissions Committee for PG Programme in each college for each branch of PG studies consisting of the Principal of the College as the Chairman,
The candidates should be GATE qualified or should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka (PGCET)/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka.  For admissions under Management Quota:  The candidates should be GATE qualified or should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka PGCET/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka. Further, there shall be an Admissions Committee for PG Programme in each college for each branch of PG studies consisting of the Principal of the College as the Chairman,
Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka (PGCET)/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka.  For admissions under Management Quota:  The candidates should be GATE qualified or should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka PGCET/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka. Further, there shall be an Admissions Committee for PG Programme in each college for each branch of PG studies consisting of the Principal of the College as the Chairman,
(PGCET)/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka.  For admissions under Management Quota:  The candidates should be GATE qualified or should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka PGCET/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka. Further, there shall be an Admissions Committee for PG Programme in each college for each branch of PG studies consisting of the Principal of the College as the Chairman,
For admissions under Management Quota:  The candidates should be GATE qualified or should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka PGCET/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka. Further, there shall be an Admissions Committee for PG Programme in each college for each branch of PG studies consisting of the Principal of the College as the Chairman,
The candidates should be GATE qualified or should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka PGCET/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka. Further, there shall be an Admissions Committee for PG Programme in each college for each branch of PG studies consisting of the Principal of the College as the Chairman,
Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka PGCET/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka. Further, there shall be an Admissions Committee for PG Programme in each college for each branch of PG studies consisting of the Principal of the College as the Chairman,
PGCET/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka. Further, there shall be an Admissions Committee for PG Programme in each college for each branch of PG studies consisting of the Principal of the College as the Chairman,
PGCET/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka. Further, there shall be an Admissions Committee for PG Programme in each college for each branch of PG studies consisting of the Principal of the College as the Chairman,
Further, there shall be an Admissions Committee for PG Programme in each college for each branch of PG studies consisting of the Principal of the College as the Chairman,
each branch of PG studies consisting of the Principal of the College as the Chairman,
Head of the concerned Department, one senior faculty of the concerned Department as
members. The Admissions Committee shall conduct the interview and select the
candidates for admissions.
For admissions under Sponsored Quota:
The candidates should be GATE qualified or should have appeared for the Entrance
Examination conducted by an authority recognized by Government of Karnataka
PGCET/VTU/any other University on approval by Government of Karnataka.
180MT2.5 The candidates, who are qualified in the GATE Examination for the appropriate branch
of engineering, shall be given priority. They are exempted from taking Entrance
Examination.
In case a GATE qualified Candidate appears for entrance examination and become
qualified to claim a seat under entrance examination quota, he/she will be considered in
the order of merit along with other candidates appeared for the entrance examination.
180MT2.6 If sufficient number of GATE qualified candidates are not available, the remaining vacant
seats shall be filled from amongst the candidates appeared for Entrance Examination in
the order of merit.
the order of ment.
<b>180MT2.7</b> The intake under various categories (regular, sponsored candidates and SC/ST) shall be
as sanctioned by the AICTE, State Government and VTU, from time to time.
190MT1 9 Cylings to the magnisions of 190MT2 1 and 190MT2 2 and 190MT2 2
180MT2.8 Subject to the provisions of 180MT2.1 and 180MT2.2, members of the
Teaching/Research Staff working in any Engineering College recognized by AICTE
either in the State of Karnataka or outside and who have put in a minimum of 03 years
of teaching experience on full-time basis in Engineering Colleges, Polytechnic
institutions / any other institutions imparting Engineering education shall be eligible for
admission to PG Programs under sponsored quota, if they are sponsored by the respective
Institutions / DTE.

Regulations Governing the Degree of Master of Technology (M.Tech.)
Under Outcome based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) Scheme
(Full-time and Part-time)

18OMT2.9	Subject to the provisions of 18OMT 2.1 and 18OMT 2.2, members working in the State
	Government/ Central Government/ Quasi Government Organizations/ Public Sector
	Industries / Reputed Private Industries, who have put in a minimum of 03 years of
	working experience and sponsored by the concerned Organizations, shall also be eligible
	to seek admissions to PG Programs against sponsored quota.
	Preference for admission under 18OMT2.8 and 2.9 shall be given to candidates sponsored
	by organizations of State and Central Governments.
18OMT2.10	Further that employment of Part-time students shall be in an establishment situated within
	the 40 km from the place of the institution to which the candidate is seeking admission.
18OMT2.11	Engineering graduates other than the Karnataka candidates shall obtain Eligibility
1601112.11	Certificate from VTU to seek admission to P.G. Programme in any of the colleges
	(Autonomous or Non - Autonomous) affiliated to VTU.
18OMT2.12	Admission to vacant seats:
	Seats remaining vacant (unfilled), after the completion of PG admission process by
	Karnataka Examination Authority, shall be filled by the Institution by inviting
	applications through Press notification. The seats shall be filled by Candidates preferably
	who have valid GATE/ PGCET score. In the absence of such Candidates, admission shall
	be based on merit in the entrance test conducted at the Institution level. An Admissions
	Committee, consisting of the Principal of the College, Head of the concerned Department
	and the subject experts, shall be in charge of admissions.
18OMT3.0	Courses
1001113.0	Courses
180MT3.1	
	The curriculum of the Programme shall be any combination of following type of courses:
	The curriculum of the Programme shall be any combination of following type of courses:  i) One Course on Mathematics supportive to the concerned programme in the first semester.
	The curriculum of the Programme shall be any combination of following type of courses:  i) One Course on Mathematics supportive to the concerned programme in the first semester.  ii) Professional Core Courses (PCC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch [May
	<ul> <li>The curriculum of the Programme shall be any combination of following type of courses:</li> <li>i) One Course on Mathematics supportive to the concerned programme in the first semester.</li> <li>ii) Professional Core Courses (PCC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch [May be split into Hard (no choice) and Soft (with choice), if required]. The core course is</li> </ul>
	The curriculum of the Programme shall be any combination of following type of courses:  i) One Course on Mathematics supportive to the concerned programme in the first semester.  ii) Professional Core Courses (PCC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch [May be split into Hard (no choice) and Soft (with choice), if required]. The core course is to be compulsorily studied by a student and is mandatory to complete the
	<ul> <li>The curriculum of the Programme shall be any combination of following type of courses:</li> <li>i) One Course on Mathematics supportive to the concerned programme in the first semester.</li> <li>ii) Professional Core Courses (PCC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch [May be split into Hard (no choice) and Soft (with choice), if required]. The core course is to be compulsorily studied by a student and is mandatory to complete the requirements of a programme in a said discipline of study.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The curriculum of the Programme shall be any combination of following type of courses:</li> <li>i) One Course on Mathematics supportive to the concerned programme in the first semester.</li> <li>ii) Professional Core Courses (PCC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch [May be split into Hard (no choice) and Soft (with choice), if required]. The core course is to be compulsorily studied by a student and is mandatory to complete the requirements of a programme in a said discipline of study.</li> <li>iii) Professional Electives Courses (PEC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch:</li> </ul>
	The curriculum of the Programme shall be any combination of following type of courses:  i) One Course on Mathematics supportive to the concerned programme in the first semester.  ii) Professional Core Courses (PCC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch [May be split into Hard (no choice) and Soft (with choice), if required]. The core course is to be compulsorily studied by a student and is mandatory to complete the requirements of a programme in a said discipline of study.  iii) Professional Electives Courses (PEC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch: these are the courses, which can be chosen from the pool of papers. It shall be
	The curriculum of the Programme shall be any combination of following type of courses:  i) One Course on Mathematics supportive to the concerned programme in the first semester.  ii) Professional Core Courses (PCC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch [May be split into Hard (no choice) and Soft (with choice), if required]. The core course is to be compulsorily studied by a student and is mandatory to complete the requirements of a programme in a said discipline of study.  iii) Professional Electives Courses (PEC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch: these are the courses, which can be chosen from the pool of papers. It shall be supportive to the discipline/ providing extended scope/enabling an exposure to some
	The curriculum of the Programme shall be any combination of following type of courses:  i) One Course on Mathematics supportive to the concerned programme in the first semester.  ii) Professional Core Courses (PCC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch [May be split into Hard (no choice) and Soft (with choice), if required]. The core course is to be compulsorily studied by a student and is mandatory to complete the requirements of a programme in a said discipline of study.  iii) Professional Electives Courses (PEC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch: these are the courses, which can be chosen from the pool of papers. It shall be supportive to the discipline/ providing extended scope/enabling an exposure to some other discipline / domain / nurturing student skills.
	The curriculum of the Programme shall be any combination of following type of courses:  i) One Course on Mathematics supportive to the concerned programme in the first semester.  ii) Professional Core Courses (PCC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch [May be split into Hard (no choice) and Soft (with choice), if required]. The core course is to be compulsorily studied by a student and is mandatory to complete the requirements of a programme in a said discipline of study.  iii) Professional Electives Courses (PEC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch: these are the courses, which can be chosen from the pool of papers. It shall be supportive to the discipline/ providing extended scope/enabling an exposure to some
	The curriculum of the Programme shall be any combination of following type of courses:  i) One Course on Mathematics supportive to the concerned programme in the first semester.  ii) Professional Core Courses (PCC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch [May be split into Hard (no choice) and Soft (with choice), if required]. The core course is to be compulsorily studied by a student and is mandatory to complete the requirements of a programme in a said discipline of study.  iii) Professional Electives Courses (PEC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch: these are the courses, which can be chosen from the pool of papers. It shall be supportive to the discipline/ providing extended scope/enabling an exposure to some other discipline / domain / nurturing student skills.  iv) Open Electives Courses (OEC), from other technical and/ or emerging specialization areas.
	The curriculum of the Programme shall be any combination of following type of courses:  i) One Course on Mathematics supportive to the concerned programme in the first semester.  ii) Professional Core Courses (PCC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch [May be split into Hard (no choice) and Soft (with choice), if required]. The core course is to be compulsorily studied by a student and is mandatory to complete the requirements of a programme in a said discipline of study.  iii) Professional Electives Courses (PEC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch: these are the courses, which can be chosen from the pool of papers. It shall be supportive to the discipline/ providing extended scope/enabling an exposure to some other discipline / domain / nurturing student skills.  iv) Open Electives Courses (OEC), from other technical and/ or emerging specialization areas.  v) Project Work, Seminar.
	The curriculum of the Programme shall be any combination of following type of courses:  i) One Course on Mathematics supportive to the concerned programme in the first semester.  ii) Professional Core Courses (PCC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch [May be split into Hard (no choice) and Soft (with choice), if required]. The core course is to be compulsorily studied by a student and is mandatory to complete the requirements of a programme in a said discipline of study.  iii) Professional Electives Courses (PEC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch: these are the courses, which can be chosen from the pool of papers. It shall be supportive to the discipline/ providing extended scope/enabling an exposure to some other discipline / domain / nurturing student skills.  iv) Open Electives Courses (OEC), from other technical and/ or emerging specialization areas.  v) Project Work, Seminar.  vi) Audit Courses (AC):
	The curriculum of the Programme shall be any combination of following type of courses:  i) One Course on Mathematics supportive to the concerned programme in the first semester.  ii) Professional Core Courses (PCC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch [May be split into Hard (no choice) and Soft (with choice), if required]. The core course is to be compulsorily studied by a student and is mandatory to complete the requirements of a programme in a said discipline of study.  iii) Professional Electives Courses (PEC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch: these are the courses, which can be chosen from the pool of papers. It shall be supportive to the discipline/ providing extended scope/enabling an exposure to some other discipline / domain / nurturing student skills.  iv) Open Electives Courses (OEC), from other technical and/ or emerging specialization areas.  v) Project Work, Seminar.  vi) Audit Courses (AC):  (a) The Audit course can be any credit course offered by the program to which the
	<ul> <li>The curriculum of the Programme shall be any combination of following type of courses:</li> <li>i) One Course on Mathematics supportive to the concerned programme in the first semester.</li> <li>ii) Professional Core Courses (PCC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch [May be split into Hard (no choice) and Soft (with choice), if required]. The core course is to be compulsorily studied by a student and is mandatory to complete the requirements of a programme in a said discipline of study.</li> <li>iii) Professional Electives Courses (PEC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch: these are the courses, which can be chosen from the pool of papers. It shall be supportive to the discipline/ providing extended scope/enabling an exposure to some other discipline / domain / nurturing student skills.</li> <li>iv) Open Electives Courses (OEC), from other technical and/ or emerging specialization areas.</li> <li>v) Project Work, Seminar.</li> <li>vi) Audit Courses (AC):</li> <li>(a) The Audit course can be any credit course offered by the program to which the Candidate is admitted (other than the courses considered for completing the</li> </ul>
	The curriculum of the Programme shall be any combination of following type of courses:  i) One Course on Mathematics supportive to the concerned programme in the first semester.  ii) Professional Core Courses (PCC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch [May be split into Hard (no choice) and Soft (with choice), if required]. The core course is to be compulsorily studied by a student and is mandatory to complete the requirements of a programme in a said discipline of study.  iii) Professional Electives Courses (PEC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch: these are the courses, which can be chosen from the pool of papers. It shall be supportive to the discipline/ providing extended scope/enabling an exposure to some other discipline / domain / nurturing student skills.  iv) Open Electives Courses (OEC), from other technical and/ or emerging specialization areas.  v) Project Work, Seminar.  vi) Audit Courses (AC):  (a) The Audit course can be any credit course offered by the program to which the Candidate is admitted (other than the courses considered for completing the prescribed program credits) or other programs offered in the institution, where the
	The curriculum of the Programme shall be any combination of following type of courses:  i) One Course on Mathematics supportive to the concerned programme in the first semester.  ii) Professional Core Courses (PCC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch [May be split into Hard (no choice) and Soft (with choice), if required]. The core course is to be compulsorily studied by a student and is mandatory to complete the requirements of a programme in a said discipline of study.  iii) Professional Electives Courses (PEC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch: these are the courses, which can be chosen from the pool of papers. It shall be supportive to the discipline/ providing extended scope/enabling an exposure to some other discipline / domain / nurturing student skills.  iv) Open Electives Courses (OEC), from other technical and/ or emerging specialization areas.  v) Project Work, Seminar.  vi) Audit Courses (AC):  (a) The Audit course can be any credit course offered by the program to which the Candidate is admitted (other than the courses considered for completing the

Regulations Governing the Degree of Master of Technology (M.Tech.)
Under Outcome based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) Scheme
(Full-time and Part-time)

	Effective from academic year 2018 -19
18OMT3.1	(b) The students who are interested in audit courses can register for one audit course at
(continued)	a time during II and IV semesters. Students who have registered to audit the courses,
	considered on par with students registered to the same course for credit, have to
	satisfy attendance and CIE requirements. However, they need not have to appear for
	SEE.
	(c) Registration for any audit course, in writing, shall be completed at the beginning of
	II and IV semesters. The Institution should intimate the Registrar (Evaluation) about
	the registration at the beginning of the semester and obtain a formal approval for
	inclusion of the audit course/s in the Grade card issued to the students.
	vii) Internship: Preferably at an industry/R and D organization/IT company/ Government
	organization of significant repute for a specified period mentioned in Scheme of
	Teaching and Examination.
18OMT4.0	Internship
18OMT4.1	Internship: The student shall undergo Internship as per the Scheme of Teaching and
	Examination.
	1. The internship shall be carried out in any industry/R&D Organization/Research
	Institute/Institute of national and international repute/recognized national and
	international Professional Bodies, Societies or Organizations.
	2. The Department/college shall nominate a faculty to facilitate, guide and supervise
	students under internship.
	3. The students shall report the progress of the internship to the internal guide in
	regular intervals and seek his/her advise.
	4. The Internship shall be completed during the period specified in Scheme of
	Teaching and Examination.
	5. After completion of Internship, students shall submit a report to the Head of the
	Department with the approval of both internal and external guides.
	6. There will be 40 marks for CIE (Seminar: 20, Internship report: 20) and 60 marks
	for Viva – Voce conducted during SEE. [To be read along with 18OMT8.8 and
	8.9] 7. The internal guide shall award the CIE marks for seminar and internship report
	after evaluation. He/she will also be the internal examiner for Viva – Voce
	conducted during SEE.
	8. The external guide from the industry shall be an examiner for the Internship viva-
	voce examination. Viva-Voce on internship shall be conducted at the college and
	the date of Viva-Voce shall be fixed in consultation with the external Guide. The
	Examiners shall jointly award the Viva - Voce marks.
	9. (i) In case the external Guide is not available or expresses his inability to conduct
	viva voce, the Chief Superintendent shall be permitted to make alternate
	arrangement. The examiner, in the order of preference, shall be an industry person
	or a faculty of another institution chosen from the list of University examiners.
	The same shall be intimated to the concerned BOE Chairperson.
	(ii) In case the external Guide accepts to conduct viva-voce examination from
	his/her workplace, it shall be arranged via Video/web conferencing/Webinar. The
	external Examiner shall send the mutually agreed signed marks (evaluated for SEE
	marks) list, soon after the examination, via email/any electronic media.
	10. The students shall be permitted to carry out the internship anywhere in India or
	abroad. The University shall not provide any kind of Financial Assistance to any
	student for internship.

Regulations Governing the Degree of Master of Technology (M.Tech.)
Under Outcome based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) Scheme
(Full-time and Part-time)

18OMT4.2	Failing to undergo Internship: Internship is one of the head of passing. Completion of internship is mandatory. If any student fails to undergo/complete the internship, he/she shall be considered as fail in that Course and shall not be permitted to appear for SEE in that Course. However, such students shall appear for SEE after satisfying the conditions prescribed for Internship. The reappearance shall be considered as an attempt.  Seminar and Project
18OMT5.1	<ul> <li>i) Each candidate shall deliver seminar as per the Scheme of Teaching and Examination on the topics chosen from the relevant fields for about 30 minutes.</li> <li>ii) The Head of the Department shall make arrangements for conducting seminars through concerned faculty members of the Department. The committee constituted for the purpose by the Head of the Department shall award the CIE marks for the seminar. The committee shall consist of three faculty from the Department and the senior most acting as the Chairman/Chairperson. [To be read along with 18OMT8.8]</li> </ul>
18OMT5.2	Project Work: Project is one of the head of passing.  Project work shall preferably be on individual basis.  The candidate shall submit a soft copy (CD) of the dissertation work to the University. The CD should contain the entire Dissertation in monolithic form as a PDF file (not separate chapters).  The Guide, after checking the report for completeness shall upload the Dissertation along with name, University Seat Number, address, mobile number of the candidate, etc., as prescribed in the form available on online Dissertation evaluation portal. The guide shall submit a panel of four approved University Examiners for evaluation of dissertation.
18OMT5.3	<ul> <li>Plagiarism Check</li> <li>Once the Guide uploads the dissertation, the same shall be linked for plagiarism check. The allowable plagiarism index is less than or equal to 25%.</li> <li>If the check indicates a plagiarism index greater than 25%:</li> <li>for the first time, the candidate has to resubmit the dissertation, to the Registrar (Evaluation), Regional Center/Head Office, VTU along with the penal fees of Rs. 2000/- (Rupees Two thousand only) in person.</li> <li>for the second time, the candidate has to resubmit the dissertation along with the penal fees of Rs. 4000/- (Rupees four thousand only) in person.</li> <li>If the dissertation is rejected again during second resubmission with reference to plagiarism index, the candidate shall redo the project and submit after a semester's time subject to provisions of 18OMT1.5.</li> </ul>
18OMT5.4	The dissertation shall be sent through email for evaluation to two examiners - one internal examiner (guide/co-guide) and one external examiner (first) appointed by the University. The evaluation of the dissertation shall be made independently by each examiner.
18OMT5.5	Examiners shall evaluate the dissertation normally within a period of not more than two weeks from the date of receipt of dissertation through email.
18OMT5.6	The examiners shall independently submit the marks through the specified link.
18OMT5.7	Average of the marks awarded by the two Examiners shall be the final evaluation marks for the Dissertation.

Regulations Governing the Degree of Master of Technology (M.Tech.)

Under Outcome based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) Scheme

(Full-time and Part-time)

18OMT5.8	(a) Viva-voce examination of the candidate shall be conducted as per 18OMT5.10, if the
	dissertation work and the reports are accepted by the external examiner (first).  (b) If the external examiner (first) finds that the dissertation work and the report are not up to the expected standard and the minimum passing marks cannot be awarded, the dissertation shall not be accepted for SEE.
	The external examiner (first) can recommend for modifications/suggestions of dissertation or totally reject the dissertation. The examiner shall offer suggestions for improvement of the dissertation for resubmission or list the reasons for rejection of the dissertation.
	(c) The resubmitted Dissertation incorporating the modifications/suggestions [as per 18OMT5.8 (b)] of the external examiner (first) and satisfying the provision 18OMT5.3shall be sent again to the external examiner (first) for evaluation. If the dissertation and the report are accepted by the external examiner (first), Viva-voce examination of the candidate shall be conducted as per 18OMT5.10.
	(d) In case of rejection of Dissertation by the external examiner (first), the same will be sent to a Second Examiner (external) approved by the University. The decision of the Second Examiner (external) is final. If the dissertation and the report are accepted by the Second Examiner (external), Viva-voce examination of the candidate shall be conducted as per 18OMT5.10. If the Second Examiner (external) rejects the dissertation and the report, the candidate shall have to carry out the dissertation work once again and submit the dissertation subject to provisions of 18OMT1.5. In such cases of rejection, the candidate shall redo the entire procedure starting from the submission of Dissertation in soft copy.
	(e) In case of rejection of Dissertation, with reasons, by the external examiner (first) [as per 18OMT5.8 (b)], the same will be sent to a Second Examiner (external) [not necessarily the same examiner considered under 18OMT5.8 (d)] approved by the University. The decision of the Second Examiner (external) is final. If the dissertation and the report are accepted by the Second Examiner (external), Viva-voce examination of the candidate shall be conducted as per 18OMT5.10. If the Second Examiner (external) rejects the dissertation and the report, the candidate shall have to carry out the dissertation work once again and submit the dissertation subject to provisions of 18OMT1.5. In such cases of rejection, the candidate shall redo the entire procedure starting from the submission of Dissertation in soft copy.
18OMT5.9	The candidate, whose Dissertation is rejected, can rework on the same topic or choose another topic of dissertation under the same Guide or new Guide if necessary. In such an event, the report shall be submitted within four years in case of full-time student and six years in case of part-time student respectively from the date of admission to the Programme.
18OMT5.10	Viva-voce examination of the candidate shall be conducted by the external examiner and internal examiner/ guide.  Internal examiner as per the direction of the University shall have to arrive at a mutually convenient date for the conduct of viva-voce examination of the concerned candidate with an intimation to the Registrar (Evaluation). In case one of the examiners expresses his/her inability to attend the viva-voce, the Registrar (Evaluation) shall appoint a substitute examiner in his/her place.
18OMT5.11	The relative weights for the evaluation of dissertation and the performance at the viva voce shall be as per the scheme of teaching and examination.
18OMT5.12	The marks awarded by both the Examiners at the viva voce Examination shall be sent jointly to the University immediately after the examination.

Regulations Governing the Degree of Master of Technology (M.Tech.)
Under Outcome based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) Scheme
(Full-time and Part-time)

report and conduct of viva voce shall be remitted through the Head of the Institution as the instructions of Registrar (Evaluation) from time to time.  180MT5.14  The candidates who fail to submit the dissertation work within the stipulated time hav submit the same at the time of next ensuing examination.  180MT6.0  Computation of SGPA and CGPA  180MT6.1  (i) The University adopts absolute grading system wherein the marks are converte grades, and every semester results will be declared with semester grade point aver (SGPA) and Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA). The CGPA will be calcul for every semester, except for the first semester.  (ii) The grading system with the letter grades and the assigned range of marks under absolute grading system are as given below:    Level	18OMT5.13	Examination fee as fixed from time to time by the University for evaluation of dissertation							
Submit the same at the time of next ensuing examination.	1001113.13	report and con	report and conduct of viva voce shall be remitted through the Head of the Institution as per						
(i) The University adopts absolute grading system wherein the marks are converted grades, and every semester results will be declared with semester grade point averages, and every semester results will be declared with semester grade point average (SGPA) and Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA). The CGPA will be calculated for every semester, except for the first semester.  (ii) The grading system with the letter grades and the assigned range of marks under absolute grading system are as given below:    Level	18OMT5.14		The candidates who fail to submit the dissertation work within the stipulated time have to submit the same at the time of next ensuing examination.						
grades, and every semester results will be declared with semester grade point aver (SGPA) and Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA). The CGPA will be calcul for every semester, except for the first semester.  (ii) The grading system with the letter grades and the assigned range of marks under absolute grading system are as given below:    Level	18OMT6.0	Computation	of SGPA an	d CGPA				••••	
(ii) The grading system with the letter grades and the assigned range of marks under absolute grading system are as given below:    Level	18OMT6.1	(i) The University adopts absolute grading system wherein the marks are converted to grades, and every semester results will be declared with semester grade point average (SGPA) and Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA). The CGPA will be calculated							
Letter Grade		(ii) The gradin	g system wit	h the lette	r grades an		ned range of	marks und	ler
Grade Points   10   9   8   7   6   4   00     Percentage of   $\geq 90$   $< 90$   $< 80$   $< 70$   $< 60$   $< 55$   $< 90$   Marks Scored   $\geq 80$   $\geq 70$   $\geq 60$   $\geq 55$   $\geq 50$   in a Course   $(90 - 100)$   $(80 - 89)$   $(70 - 79)$   $(60 - 69)$   $(55 - 59)$   $(50 - 54)$   $(0 - 69)$   $(55 - 59)$   $(50 - 54)$   $(0 - 69)$   $(50 - 69)$   $(50 - 54)$   $(0 - 69)$   $(50 - 69)$   $(50 - 59)$   $(50 - 54)$   $(0 - 69)$   $(50 - 69)$   $(50 - 59)$   $(50 - 54)$   $(0 - 69)$   $(50 - 69)$   $(50 - 59)$   $(50 - 54)$   $(0 - 69)$   $(50 - 69)$   $(50 - 59)$   $(50 - 54)$   $(0 - 69)$   $(50 - 69)$   $(50 - 59)$   $(50 - 54)$   $(0 - 69)$   $(50 - 69)$   $(50 - 59)$   $(50 - 54)$   $(0 - 69)$   $(50 - 69)$   $(50 - 59)$   $(50 - 54)$   $(50 - 54)$   $(50 - 54)$   $(50 - 59)$   $(50 - 54)$   $(50 - 54)$   $(50 - 59)$   $(50 - 54)$   $(50 - 59)$   $(50 - 54)$   $(50 - 59)$   $(50 - 54)$   $(50 - 59)$   $(50 - 54)$   $(50 - 59)$   $(50 - 54)$   $(50 - 59)$   $(50 - 54)$   $(50 - 59)$   $(50 - 54)$   $(50 - 59)$   $(50 - 54)$   $(50 - 54)$   $(50 - 59)$   $(50 - 54)$   $(5$		Level	Outstanding	Excellent	Very Good	Good		Average	Fail
Percentage of   ≥90   <90   <80   <70   ≥60   ≥55   ≥50       Marks Scored     ≥80   ≥70   ≥60   ≥55   ≥50       in a Course   (90-100)   (80-89)   (70-79)   (60-69)   (55-59)   (50-54)   (0-69)   (0-69)   (50-54)   (0-69)   (0-69)   (50-54)   (0-69)		Letter Grade	S	A	В	С	D	Е	F
Marks Scored in a Course   ≥80   ≥70   ≥60   ≥55   ≥50									00
in a Course  (90-100)  (80-89)  (70-79)  (60-69)  (55-59)  (50-54)  (0-60)  (iii) A student obtaining Grade F in a Course shall be considered fail and is require reappear in subsequent SEE. Whatever the letter grade secured by the student due his /her reappearance shall be retained. However the number of attempts taken to α a Course shall be indicated in the grade cards/ transcripts.  18OMT6.2  Grade Point Averages:  SGPA and CGPA: The credit index can be used further for calculating the Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) and the Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA), both be important academic performance indices of the student. While SGPA is equal to the α index for a semester divided by the total number of credits registered by the student in semester, CGPA gives the sum total of credit indices of all the previous semesters divibed by the total number of credits registered in all these semesters. Both the equations toge facilitate the declaration of academic performance of a student, at the end of a semester at the end of successive semesters respectively. Thus,  SGPA =  \[ \sum_{[Course Credits]} \times \text{Grade Points} \] \times for all the Courses in that Semester \[ \sum_{[Course Credits]} \times \text{Grade Points} \] \times for all Courses excluding \[ \frac{\text{Loss with F and transitional grades until that Semester} \]  \[ \sum_{[Course Credits]} \times \text{for all Courses excluding} \]		11 -	≥ 90			l	t I		< 50
(iii) A student obtaining Grade F in a Course shall be considered fail and is require reappear in subsequent SEE. Whatever the letter grade secured by the student due his /her reappearance shall be retained. However the number of attempts taken to a Course shall be indicated in the grade cards/ transcripts.  18OMT6.2 Grade Point Averages:  SGPA and CGPA: The credit index can be used further for calculating the Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) and the Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA), both be important academic performance indices of the student. While SGPA is equal to the credit index for a semester divided by the total number of credits registered by the student in semester, CGPA gives the sum total of credit indices of all the previous semesters divided by the total number of credits registered in all these semesters. Both the equations toge facilitate the declaration of academic performance of a student, at the end of a semester at the end of successive semesters respectively. Thus, $SGPA = \frac{\sum[Course\ Credits\ \times Grade\ Points]\ for\ all\ the\ Courses\ in\ that\ Semester}{\sum[Course\ Credits\ \times Grade\ Points]\ for\ all\ Courses\ excluding}$ $\frac{\sum[Course\ Credits\ \times Grade\ Points]\ for\ all\ Courses\ excluding}{\sum[Course\ Credits\ B\ for\ all\ Courses\ excluding}$			(00.100)				_		(0 - 49)
SGPA and CGPA: The credit index can be used further for calculating the Semester Growth Point Average (SGPA) and the Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA), both be important academic performance indices of the student. While SGPA is equal to the crindex for a semester divided by the total number of credits registered by the student in semester, CGPA gives the sum total of credit indices of all the previous semesters divided by the total number of credits registered in all these semesters. Both the equations toge facilitate the declaration of academic performance of a student, at the end of a semester at the end of successive semesters respectively. Thus, $SGPA = \frac{\sum[Course\ Credits\ \times\ Grade\ Points]\ for\ all\ the\ Courses\ in\ that\ Semester}{\sum[Course\ Credits\ \times\ Grade\ Points]\ for\ all\ Courses\ excluding}$ $CGPA = \frac{\sum[Course\ Credits\ \times\ Grade\ Points]\ for\ all\ Courses\ excluding}{\sum[Course\ Credits\ ]\ for\ all\ Courses\ excluding}$		reappear in subsequent SEE. Whatever the letter grade secured by the student during his /her reappearance shall be retained. However the number of attempts taken to clea							ent during
Point Average (SGPA) and the Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA), both be important academic performance indices of the student. While SGPA is equal to the crimdex for a semester divided by the total number of credits registered by the student in semester, CGPA gives the sum total of credit indices of all the previous semesters divided by the total number of credits registered in all these semesters. Both the equations toge facilitate the declaration of academic performance of a student, at the end of a semester at the end of successive semesters respectively. Thus, $SGPA = \frac{\sum[Course\ Credits\ \times\ Grade\ Points]\ for\ all\ the\ Courses\ in\ that\ Semester}{\sum[Course\ Credits\ \times\ Grade\ Points]\ for\ all\ Courses\ excluding}$ $CGPA = \frac{\sum[Course\ Credits\ \times\ Grade\ Points]\ for\ all\ Courses\ excluding}{\sum[Course\ Credits\ ]\ for\ all\ Courses\ excluding}$	18OMT6.2	Grade Point Averages:							
$CGPA = \frac{\sum [Course\ Credits\ \times\ Grade\ Points]\ for\ all\ Courses\ excluding}{\sum [Course\ Credits\ ]\ for\ all\ Courses\ excluding}$		SGPA and CGPA: The credit index can be used further for calculating the Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) and the Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA), both being important academic performance indices of the student. While SGPA is equal to the credit index for a semester divided by the total number of credits registered by the student in that semester, CGPA gives the sum total of credit indices of all the previous semesters divided by the total number of credits registered in all these semesters. Both the equations together facilitate the declaration of academic performance of a student, at the end of a semester and							
$CGPA = \frac{\text{those with } F \text{ and transitional grades until that Semester}}{\sum [Course Credits] \text{ for all Courses excluding}}$		$SGPA = \frac{\sum [Course\ Credits\ \times\ Grade\ Points]\ for\ all\ the\ Courses\ in\ that\ Semester}{\sum [Course\ Credits\ ]\ for\ all\ the\ Courses\ in\ that\ Semester}$							
those with F grades with that semester		the	$\sum$ [Course Credits $\times$ Grade Points] for all Courses excluding those with F and transitional grades until that Semester						

Regulations Governing the Degree of Master of Technology (M.Tech.)
Under Outcome based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) Scheme
(Full-time and Part-time)

Effective from academic year 2018 -19

## 18OMT6.2 (continued)

(:	(a) SGPA and CGPA Calculations: An Illustrative Example for one academic year						
Semester (Odd :1, Even: II)	Course Number	Credits	Grade	Grade Points		SGPA, CGPA	
I	XX101	5:0:0 = 5	В	8	$5 \times 8 = 40$	the second second	
I	XX102	3:2:0 = 5	Absent(F)	0	$5 \times 0 = 00$		
I	XX103	3:0:0=3	A	9	$3 \times 9 = 27$	117	
I	XX104	0:1:1 = 2	F	0	$2 \times 0 = 00$	$SGPA = \frac{117}{25}$	
I	XX105	4:1:0=5	D	6	$5 \times 6 = 30$	= 4.68	
I	XX106	5:0:0 = 5	Е	4	$5 \times 4 = 20$	_ 1.00	
	Total	25 (18*)	Total		117		

(18\*): Total credits of the semester excluding the credits of the courses under F grade. Considered for the calculation of CGPA of the two consecutive semesters under consideration.

П	XX107	3:1:1 = 5	С	7.	$5 \times 7 = 35$	$SGPA = \frac{157}{25}$
II	XX108	4:0:0=4	В	8	$4 \times 8 = 32$	$SGPA = \frac{1}{25}$
II	XX109	3:0:0=3	D	6	$3 \times 6 = 18$	= 6.28
II	XX110	4:1:0 = 5	E	4	$5 \times 4 = 20$	0.20
II	XX111	2:1:1 = 4	Α	9	$4 \times 9 = 36$	CGPA
II	XX112	2:0:0=2	F	0	$2 \times 0 = 00$	(117 + 157)
II	XX113	0:2:0=2	В	8	$2 \times 8 = 16$	$=\frac{18+23}{1}$
	Total	25 (23*)		Total	157	= 274/41 = 6.68
1		· ·	l			<u> </u>

(23\*): Total credits of the semester excluding the credits of the courses under F grade. Considered for the calculation of CGPA of the two consecutive semesters under consideration.

If the Student secures letter grades as detailed below after reappearance to SEE, then the SGPA and CGPA shall be calculated as indicated below.

I	XX102	3:2:0 = 5	D	6	$5 \times 6 = 30$	SGPA (I Semester) 117 + 30 + 14
I	XX104	0:1:1 = 2	С	7	$2 \times 7 = 14$	$= \frac{25}{25}$ $= 161/25 = 6.44$
II	XX112	2:0:0 = 2	D	6	2 × 6 = 12	SGPA (II Semester) = (157 + 12)/25 = 169/25 = <b>6.76</b>

CGPA at the end of the academic year after passing all the Courses of the two

consecutive semesters under consideration = 
$$\frac{(6.44 \times 25 + 6.76 \times 25)}{50} = 6.60$$

(b) CGPA Calculation of the Programme: An Illustrative Example					
Semester	I	П	Ш	IV	
Credits of the semester	24	24	20	20	
SGPA	7.00	8.50	9.20	6.86	

$$CGPA = \frac{(24 \times 7.00 + 24 \times 8.50 + 20 \times 9.20 + 20 \times 6.86)}{88} = 7.88 \quad \blacksquare$$

Regulations Governing the Degree of Master of Technology (M.Tech.)
Under Outcome based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) Scheme
(Full-time and Part-time)

1003.577.6.0	Effective from academic year 2016-19
18OMT6.3	Grade Card: Based on the secured letter grades, grade points, SGPA and CGPA, a grade card for each semester and a consolidated grade card indicating the performance in all semesters shall be issued. ■
18OMT7.0	Conversions of Grades into Percentage and Class Equivalence Conversion formula for the conversion of CGPA into percentage is given below: Percentage of marks secured, P = [CGPA Earned - 0.75] × 10 Illustration For A CGPA Of 8.20: P = [CGPA Earned 8.2 - 0.75] × 10 = 74.5 %
18OMT7.1	Class Equivalence:  After the conversion of final CGPA into percentage of marks (P), a graduating student is reckoned to have passed in  (i) First Class with Distinction (FCD) if P ≥ 70%  (ii) First Class (FC) if P ≥ 60% but <70% and  (iii) Second Class (SC) if P < 60%.
18OMT8.0	Continuous Internal Evaluation and Semester End Evaluation
18OMT8.1	For each theory and practical paper, the CIE marks shall be 40.  For seminar and Project Phase –I, the CIE marks shall be 100.  [To be read along with 18OMT8.8]
18OMT8.2	CIE Marks shall be based on  a) Tests (for 20 Marks) and b) Assignments, Quizzes, Simulations, Experimentations, Mini project, oral examinations, field work etc., (for 20 Marks) conducted in respective courses.
18OMT8.3	The CIE marks in a theory course, for 20 marks, shall be based on two tests covering the entire syllabus. An additional test may be conducted for the needy students to provide an opportunity to improve their CIE Marks before the end of the semester. The CIE marks shall be the average of the marks scored in at least two of the above tests. [To be read along with 18OMT8.8]
18OMT8.4	The candidates shall write the Tests in Blue Book/s. The Blue book/s and other documents relating to award of CIE marks under 18OMT8.2 (b) shall be preserved by the Principal / Head of the Department for at least six months from the date of announcement of University results and made available for verification at the directions of the Registrar (Evaluation).
18OMT8.5	Every page of the CIE marks list shall bear the signatures of the concerned Teacher, Head of the Department and the Principal.
18OMT8.6	The CIE marks list shall be displayed on the Notice Board and corrections, if any, shall be incorporated before submitting to the University.
18OMT8.7	The CIE marks shall be sent to the university by the Principals well in advance before the commencement of Semester End Examinations. No corrections of the CIE marks shall be entertained after the submission of marks list to the University.
18OMT8.8	Candidates obtaining less than 50% of the CIE marks in any course (Theory/Laboratory/Seminar/Internship/Project) shall not be eligible to appear for the University examination in that course/s. In such cases, the Head of the Department shall arrange for the improvement of CIE marks in the course/ Laboratory when offered in the subsequent semester subject to the provision of 18OMT1.5.

Regulations Governing the Degree of Master of Technology (M.Tech.)
Under Outcome based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) Scheme
(Full-time and Part-time)

	Effective from academic year 2018 -19
18OMT8.9	Semester End Evaluation: There shall be a University examination at the end of each
	semester.
18OMT8.10	There shall be double valuation of theory papers. The theory Answer booklets shall be valued independently by two examiners appointed by the University.
18OMT8.11	If the difference between the marks awarded by the two Examiners is not more than 15 per cent of the maximum marks, the marks awarded to the candidate shall be the average of two evaluations.
18OMT8.12	If the difference between the marks awarded by the two Examiners is more than 15 per cent of the maximum marks, the answer booklet shall be evaluated by a third Examiner appointed by the university. The average of the marks of nearest two valuations shall be considered as the marks secured by the candidate. In case, if one of the three marks falls exactly midway between the other two, then the highest two marks shall be taken for averaging.
18OMT9.0	Eligibility for Passing and Award of Degree
18OMT9.1	(1) A student who obtains any grade S to E shall be considered as passed and if a student secures F grade in any of the head of passing he/she has to reappear in that head for the SEE.
*	(2) A student shall be declared successful at the end of the Programme for the award of Degree only on obtaining CGPA ≥ 5.00, with none of the Courses remaining with F Grade.
	(3) In case, the CGPA fall below 5.00, the student shall be permitted to appear again
	for SEE for required number of courses (other than seminar and Practical) and times,
	subject to the provision of 180MT1.5, to make up CGPA $\geq$ 5.0. The student should
	reject the SEE results of the previous attempt and obtain written permission from The
	Registrar (Evaluation) to reappear in the subsequent SEE.
18OMT9.2	For a pass in a theory course, the student shall secure minimum of 40% of the maximum marks prescribed in the Semester End Examination and 50% of marks in CIE and 50% in the aggregate of CIE and SEE marks. The Minimum Passing Grade in a course is E.
18OMT9.3	For a pass in Internship/Practical/Project/Dissertation/Viva-voce examination, a student shall secure a minimum of 50% of the maximum marks prescribed for the SEE in Internship/Practical/Project/Dissertation/Viva-voce. The Minimum Passing Grade in a course is E.
18OMT9.4	For a pass, a candidate shall obtain a minimum of 50% of maximum marks in Seminar.
18OMT9.5	IV semester Full-time candidates having backlog courses are permitted to upload the dissertation report and to appear for SEE. The IV semester grade card shall be released only when the candidate completes all the backlog courses and become eligible for the award of degree. [To be read along with 18OMT11.2]  VI semester Part-time candidates having backlog courses are permitted to upload the dissertation report and to appear for SEE. The VI semester grade card shall be released only when the candidate completes all the backlog courses and become eligible for the
	award of degree. [To be read along with 18OMT11.2]
18OMT9.6	A candidate may at his/her desire reject his/her latest semester results of University examination in respect to all courses of that semester. However, in the IV semester the rejection shall not include the Project work. Rejection shall be permitted only once during the entire Programme. The CIE marks of the rejected semester shall remain the same.
	Rejection of results of the University examination including CIE marks is not permitted.

Regulations Governing the Degree of Master of Technology (M.Tech.)

Under Outcome based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) Scheme
(Full-time and Part-time)

	Effective from academic year 2018 -19
18OMT9.7	If the rejection of the University examination results of the semester happens to be of an
	odd semester, the candidate can take admission to the immediate next even semester.
	However, if the rejection of the University result is of even semester, the candidate
10075700	cannot take admission to the next odd semester.
18OMT9.8	Application for rejection shall be submitted to the Registrar (Evaluation) through the
	Principal of the college, within thirty days from the date of announcement of results.
18OMT9.9	A candidate, who opts for rejection of results of a semester shall be eligible for the award
	of class and distinction, but shall not be eligible for the award of rank.
18OMT9.10	Eligibility for Award of Degree:
	A student shall be declared to have completed the degree of Master of Technology,
	provided the student has undergone the stipulated course work as per the regulations and
	has earned the prescribed Credits, as per the Scheme of Teaching and Examination, of
	the programme.
18OMT10.0	Attendance Requirement
18OMT10.1	Registration and Enrolment:
	i) Except for the first semester, registration for a semester will be done during a
	specified week before the semester end examination of the previous semester.
	ii) The registration sheet should have the Candidate details, course name and code,
	number of credits and category (core/elective/audit) for each course of that
	semester.
·	iii) The Faculty Adviser, assigned by the Head of the Department, will counsel the
	students in planning their courses of study and provide guidance, motivation,
	emotional support, and enable the mentees to reach the desired professional and
	career goals.
18OMT10.2	Courses of each semester shall be treated as a separate unit for calculation of the
	attendance.
18OMT10.3	The candidate has to put in a minimum attendance of 85% in each course with a provision
	to condone 10% of the attendance by the Vice-Chancellor on the specific
	recommendation of the Principal of the college where the candidate is studying, based
	on medical grounds, participation in University/ State/ National/ International level
	<u> </u>
	sports and cultural activities, seminars, workshops, paper presentation etc., of significant
	value. The necessary documents in support are to be submitted along with
	recommendations to condone the shortage.
18OMT10.4	In case of late admission, approved by competent authority (DTE/VTU), to I semester
	of the programme the attendance shall be reckoned from the date of admission to the
	programme.
18OMT10.5	A candidate, who does not satisfy the attendance requirement (in one or more Courses)
	as mentioned in 18OMT10.3 shall not be eligible to appear for the SEE of that semester
	and shall not be permitted to take admission to next higher semester. The candidate shall
	be required to repeat that semester during the subsequent year.
18OMT10.6	Principals of the concerned colleges shall notify regularly, the list of candidates who fall
	short of attendance.
18OMT10.7	The list of the candidates falling short of attendance shall be sent to the University at
100,741,10.7	least one week prior to the commencement of the examination.
18OMT11.0	Promotion and Eligibility
1001111110	1 Tomotion and Engionity
18OMT11.1	Promotion:
	There shall be no restriction for promotion from an odd semester to the next even
1	semester, provided the student has fulfilled the attendance requirement.
L	<u> </u>

Regulations Governing the Degree of Master of Technology (M.Tech.)
Under Outcome based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) Scheme
(Full-time and Part-time)

	Effective from academic year 2018 - 19
180MT11.2	<ul> <li>(a) Candidates, under full-time programme, with a maximum of two backlog courses of first year shall be eligible for taking admission to second year (III semester).</li> <li>(b) i. Candidates, under part-time Programme, with one backlog subject of an academic year shall be eligible for taking admission to next odd semester from even semester.</li> <li>ii. For admission to V semester, Candidates under part-time Programme must have completed all the courses of I and II semesters.</li> <li>(c) Each credit course shall be treated as a head of passing.</li> <li>The Mandatory non – credit courses, if any, shall not be considered for the Eligibility criterion prescribed for promotion, award of Class, calculation of SGPA and CGPA.</li> </ul>
1003577100	However, a pass in the above courses is mandatory before the completion of Degree.
18OMT12.0	Temporary Discontinuation/Break in the Program
18OMT12.1	(a) If a candidate, for any reason, temporarily discontinues the Programme or take a break from programme during any semester, he/she may be permitted to continue in the programme by registering to the same semester of the prevailing scheme. The candidate shall complete all the remaining course work subject to the provision 18OMT1.5. Also the Candidates may have to complete additional course/s, if any, as per the decision of concerned Board of Studies and approval of Dean, Faculty of Engineering, on establishing equivalence between two schemes. A Grade card shall be issued to that effect. Additional course/s shall not be considered for the eligibility criterion prescribed for promotion. However, based on the individual cases, it is considered to decide the SGPA and CGPA to admit the student for the award of degree. Such candidate shall not be eligible for the award of rank.
18OMT12.1 (continued)	(b) Candidates who takes admission to any semester of the existing scheme from another scheme, as a repeater/fresher because of various reasons have to complete additional course/s, if any, as per the decision of concerned Board of Studies and approval of Dean, Faculty of Engineering, on establishing equivalence between two schemes. A Grade card shall be issued to that effect. Additional course/s shall not be considered for the eligibility criterion prescribed for promotion. However, based on the individual cases, it is considered to decide the SGPA and CGPA to admit the student for the award of degree. Such candidate shall not be eligible for the award of rank.
18OMT13.0	Award of Prizes, Medals and Ranks
18OMT13.1	For the award of Prizes and Medals, the conditions stipulated by the Donor shall be considered subject to the provisions of the statutes framed by the University for such awards.
18OMT13.2	<ol> <li>(1) For award of rank in a Specialization of Master of Technology, the CGPA secured by the student on completion of the programme is considered.</li> <li>(2) A student shall be eligible for a rank at the time of award of degree of Master of Technology, provided the student         <ul> <li>a. Is not a repeater in any semester</li> <li>b. Has not rejected the results of any semester.</li> <li>c. Has passed I to IV semester in all the courses in first attempt only</li> </ul> </li> <li>(3) The total number of ranks awarded shall be 10% of total number of students appeared in IV semester subject to a maximum of 10 ranks in a Specialization.</li> <li>(4) For award of ranks in a Specialization, a minimum of 10 students should have appeared in the IV semester examination.</li> <li>Illustration:         <ul> <li>(a) If 150 students appeared for the IV semester in VLSI Design and Embedded Systems Branch, the number of ranks to be declared in VLSI Design and Embedded Systems will be 10.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Regulations Governing the Degree of Master of Technology (M.Tech.)

Under Outcome based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) Scheme

(Full-time and Part-time)

18OMT13.2	(b) If 84 students appeared for the IV semester in Nano Technology, the number of
(continued)	ranks to be declared for Nano Technology will be 08.
	(c) In case of fractional number of ranks, it is rounded to higher integer only when
	the first decimal place value is greater than or equal to 5.
	(5) Students under Part-time Programme are not considered for Rank declaration.
18OMT13.3	Ranks are awarded based on the merit of the students as determined CGPA. If two or
	more students get the same CGPA, the tie shall be resolved by considering the number
	of times a student has obtained higher SGPA. If it is not resolved even at this stage, the
+ D	number of times a student has obtained higher grades like S, A, B etc., shall be taken
	into account to decide the order of the rank.
18OMT14.0	Applicability and Power to Modify
18OMT14.1	The regulations governing the Degree of Master of Technology of Visvesvaraya
	Technological University shall be binding on all concerned.
18OMT14.2	i) Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the University shall have the
	power to issue directions/ orders to address any difficulty.
	ii) Nothing in the foregoing may be construed as limiting the power of the University to
	amend, modify or repeal any or all of the above.
	amond, mounty of repeat any of an of the above.



Jnana Sangama, Belagavi – 590 018, Karnataka Phone: 0831 -2498100/2405468 Fax; 2405467 E – Mail: registrar@vtu.ac.in, Web: www.vtu.ac.in



# REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MBA) UNDER OUTCOME BASED EDUCATION (OBE) AND

CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SCHEME Effective from academic year 2018 -19

garage and the	CONTENTS	
Regulation	Title	Page
Clause		Number
	Definitions of Keywords	03_
18OMB1.0	Title, Duration and Credits of the Programme of Study	06
18OMB2.0	Eligibility for Admission (As per the Government orders issued from time to time)	06
18OMB3.0	Courses	07
18OMB4.0	Internship	08
18OMB5.0	Project	09
18OMB6.0	Computation of SGPA and CGPA	11
18OMB7.0	Conversions of Grades into Percentage and Class equivalence	13
18OMB8.0	Continuous Internal Evaluation and Semester End Evaluation	13
18OMB9.0	Eligibility for Passing and Award of Degree	14
18OMB10.0	Attendance Requirement	15
18OMB11.0	Promotion and Eligibility	15
18OMB12.0	Temporary Discontinuation/Break in the Program	16
18OMB13.0	Award of Prizes, Medals and Ranks	16
18OMB14.0	Applicability and Power to Modify	17

#### **Definitions of Keywords**

The following are the definitions/descriptions that have been followed for the different terms used in the Regulations of Master of Business Administration (MBA) Programme:

- 1) Programme: Is an educational programme in Business Administration leading to award of Degree. It involves events/activities, comprising of lectures/ tutorials/ laboratory work/ field work, outreach activities/ project work/ vocational training/ viva/ seminars/ internship/ assignments/ presentations/ self-study/ quiz etc., or a combination of some of these.
- 2) Branch: Means specialization or discipline of MBA.
- 3) Semester: Refers to one of the two sessions of an academic year (vide: serial number 4), each session being of sixteen weeks duration (with working days greater than or equal to ninety). The odd semester may be scheduled from August and even semester from February of the year.
- 4) Academic Year: Refers to the sessions of two consecutive semesters (odd followed by an even) including periods of vacation.
- 5) Course: Refers to usually referred to as 'papers' and is a component of a programme. All Courses need not carry the same weight. The Courses should define learning objectives and learning outcomes. A Course may be designed to comprise lectures/ tutorials/ laboratory work/ field work/ outreach activities/project work/ vocational training/ viva/ seminars/ term papers/assignments/ presentations/ self-study/quiz etc., or a combination of some of these.
- 6) Credit: Refers to a unit by which the Course work is measured. It determines the number of hours of instructions required per week. One credit is equivalent to one hour of lecture or two hours of laboratory/practical Courses/ tutorials/ fieldwork per week etc.
- 7) Audit Courses: Means Knowledge/ Skill enhancing Courses without the benefit of a grade or credit for a Course.
- 8) Choice Based Credit System (CBCS): Refers to customizing the Course work, through Core, Elective and soft skill Courses, to provide necessary support for the students to achieve their goals.
- 9) Course Registration: Refers to formal registration for the Courses of a semester (Credits) by every student under the supervision of a Faculty Advisor (also called Mentor, Counselor etc.,) in each Semester for the Institution to maintain proper record.
- 10) Course Evaluation: Means Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) and Semester End Examinations (SEE) to constitute the major evaluations prescribed for each Course. CIE and SEE to carry 40 % and 60 % respectively, to enable each Course to be evaluated for 100 marks, irrespective of its Credits.
- 11) Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE): Refers to evaluation of students' achievement in the learning process. CIE shall be by the course instructor and includes tests, homework, problem solving, oral examination, group discussion, quiz, mini-project, outreach activities and seminar throughout the semester, with weightage for the different components being fixed at the University level.
- 12) Semester end examinations (SEE): Refers to examination conducted at the University level covering the entire course syllabus. SEE is also termed as university examination.
- 13) First Attempt: Refers to a student who has completed all formalities and has become eligible to attend the SEE and has attended at least one head of passing, such attempt shall be considered as first attempt.

- 14) Credit Based System (CBS): Refers to quantification of course work, after a student completes teaching learning process, followed by passing in both CIE and SEE. Under CBS, the requirement for awarding degree is prescribed in terms of total number of credits to be earned by the students.
- 15) Credit Representation: Refers to Credit Values for different academic activities considered, as per the Table.1. Credits for seminar, project phases, project viva—voce and internship shall be as specified in the Scheme of Teaching and Examination.

Table 1: Credit Values						
Theory/Lectures (L) (hours/week/Semester)	Tutorials (T) (hours/week/Semester)	Laboratory/Practical (P) (hours/week/Semester)	Credits (L:T:P)	Total Credits		
4	0	0	4:0:0	4		
3	0	0	3:0:0	3		
2	2	0	2:1:0	3		
2	0	2	2:0:1	3		
2	2	2	2:1:1	4		
0	0	6	0:0:3	3		

- 16) Letter Grade: It is an index of the performance of students in a said Course. Grades are denoted by letters S, A, B, C, D, E and F.
- 17) Grading: Grade refers to qualitative measure of achievement of a student in each Course, based on the percentage of marks secured in (CIE plus SEE). Grading is done by Absolute Grading [Refer: 18OMB6.0]. The rubric attached to letter grades are as follows:
  - S- Outstanding, A- Excellent, B- Very Good, C- Good, D- Above Average, E- Average and F- Fail.
- 18) Grade Point (GP): Refers to a numerical weightage allotted to each letter grade on a 10-point scale as under.

	Letter Grade and corresponding Grade Points on a typical 10 - Point scale							
E	F							
04	00							
16	06 04							

- 19) Passing Standards: Refers to passing a Course only when getting GP greater than or equal to 04 (as per serial number 18).
- **20)** Credit Point: Is the product of Grade Point (GP) and number of credits for a Course i.e., Credt points (CrP) =  $GP \times Credits$  for the Course.
- 21) Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA): Refers to a measure of academic performance of student/s in a semester. It is the ratio of total credit points secured by a student in various Courses of a semester and the total Course credits taken during that semester. [Refer:18OMB6.0]
- **Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA):** Is a measure of overall cumulative performance of a student over all semesters. The CGPA is the ratio of total credit points earned by a student in various Courses in all semesters and the sum of the total credits of all Courses in all the semesters. It is expressed up to two decimal places. [Refer: 18OMB6.0]
- 23) Grade Card: Refers to the certificate showing the grades earned by a student. A grade card shall be issued to all the registered students after every semester end examination. The grade card will

display the Programme details (Course code, title, number of credits, grades secured) along with SGPA of that semester and CGPA earned till that semester.

24) University: Visvesvaraya Technological University (VTU), Belagavi.



18OMB1.0	Title, Duration and Credits of the Programme of Study
18OMB1.1	The Programme shall be called Master of Business Administration (Subject of Specialization) abbreviated as MBA (Subject of Specialization).
18OMB1.2	The Programme shall be a full time programme extended over a period of two academic year duration divided into four semesters and each semester shall be of 16 weeks duration.
18OMB1.3	Maximum Duration for Programme Completion:  A candidate shall be allowed a maximum duration of 4 years from the first semester of admission to become eligible for the award of the Degree, failing which he/she may discontinue the program or register once again as a fresh candidate to I semester.
18OMB1.4	Prescribed Number of Credits for the Programme:  The number of credits to be completed for the award of degree shall be 100.
18OMB1.5	The Calendar of events in respect of the Programme shall be notified by the University in advance.
18OMB2.0	Eligibility for Admission (As per the Government orders issued from time to time)
18OMB2.1	Admission to MBA Program shall be open to the candidates who have passed recognized Bachelor's Degree of minimum of 3 years duration or equivalent examination and obtained an aggregate minimum of 50% marks taken together in all the subjects including languages in all the years of the Degree Examination and 45% of marks in case of SC, ST and Category-I of Karnataka candidates. (Reservation is applicable only for Karnataka Candidates).
18OMB2.2	For admissions under PGCET qualification and Roaster system of Government of
18OMB2.3	Karnataka:  There shall be an Entrance Examination (PGCET) for admission to the MBA programme. A candidate seeking admission to MBA Programme offered in any of the Engineering Colleges affiliated to VTU shall appear for this Examination. For admission under Government quota, ranks obtained in PGCET entrance examination, conducted by Karnataka Examination Authority (KEA), shall be considered.  For admissions under Management Quota:  The candidates should have appeared for the Entrance Examination conducted by KEA (PGCET)/ Karnataka Management Aptitude Test (KMAT) or appeared and qualified under any approved entrance examination conducted by the authority recognized by Government of Karnataka/VTU/any other University of Karnataka state.  Further, there shall be an Admissions Committee for the MBA Program consisting of the Principal of the College as the Chairman, Head of the concerned Department and one senior staff member of the concerned Department. The Admissions Committee conducts the interview and selects the candidates for admission.  (i) The candidates from Universities other than the Universities of Karnataka shall have to
18UMB2,3	obtain Eligibility Certificate from the VTU to seek admission to MBA program in any of the college affiliated to VTU.  (ii) The candidates from foreign countries shall have to obtain Eligibility Certificate from the VTU to seek admission to MBA program in any of the college affiliated to VTU. Further, they have to produce equivalence certificate from the Association of Indian Universities.
18OMB2.4	The intake under various categories (regular, SC/ST and category I) shall be as sanctioned by the AICTE, State Government and VTU, from time to time.

1 19(MID) 6 Admission to research sector	
18OMB2.5 Admission to vacant seats:	.ion
Seats remaining vacant (unfilled), after the completion of PG admiss	
Karnataka Examination Authority, shall be filled by the Institution by invit	
through Press notification. The seats shall be filled by Candidates prefe	=
PGCET score. In the absence of such Candidates, admission shall be based	Į.
entrance test conducted at the Institution level. An Admissions Committee,	•
Principal of the College, Head of the concerned Department and the subje	ect experts, shall
be in charge of admissions.	
18OMB3.0 Courses	
18OMB3.1 The curriculum of the Programme shall be any combination of following t	ype of courses:
i) Professional Core Courses (PC) - relevant to the chosen specialization/	branch [May be
split into Hard (no choice) and Soft (with choice), if required]. The core	course is to be
compulsorily studied by a student and is mandatory to complete the re-	quirements of a
programme in a said discipline of study.	
ii) Professional Electives Courses (PE) - relevant to the chosen specialization	on/ branch: these
are the courses, which can be chosen from the pool of papers. It shall be s	supportive to the
discipline/ providing extended scope/enabling an exposure to some of	her discipline /
domain / nurturing student skills.	
iii) Open Electives Courses (OE) - from other technical and/ or emergin	g specialization
areas.	
iv) Project Work, Seminar.	
v) Audit Courses (AC):	
(a) The Audit course can be any credit course offered by the program to which	ch the Candidate
is admitted (other than the courses considered for completing the pres	
credits).	1 0
(b) The students interested in audit courses can register for one audit course	at a time during
II to IV semester.	
Students who have registered to audit courses, considered on par with stude	ents registered to
the same course for credit, have to satisfy attendance and CIE requirements	•
need not have to appear for SEE.	···
(c) Registration for any audit course, in writing, shall be completed at the be	eginning of each
semester. The Institution should intimate the Registrar (Evaluation) about the	· ·
the beginning of the semester and obtain a formal approval for inclusion of the	•
in the Grade cards/ Transcripts issued to the students.	
vi) Professional training/Internship (referred to as Internship): Preferably a	at an industry/
R and D organization/IT company/ Government organization/Business	-
significant repute for a specified period mentioned in Scheme of Teaching a	_
18OMB3.2 A candidate shall exercise his /her option in respect of the electives and regi	
before the beginning of the concerned semester. The candidate may be per	-
change of elective subject within 10 days from the date of commencement	t of the semester
as per the calendar of the University.	.,

18OMB3.3	The minimum number of students to be registered for an Elective to be offered shall not be
	less than ten.  However, the above condition shall not be applicable when the class strength is less than
10075710	ten.
18OMB4.0	Internship
18OMB4.1	<ol> <li>Internship: The student shall undergo Internship/Organization study as per the Scheme of Teaching and Examination.</li> <li>The internship shall be carried out in any industry/R&amp;D Organization/Research Institute/Institute of national and international repute Business organization/recognized national and international Professional Bodies, Societies or Organizations.</li> <li>The Department/college shall nominate a faculty to facilitate, guide and supervise students under internship.</li> <li>The students shall report the progress of the internship to the internal guide in regular intervals and seek his/her advise.</li> <li>The Internship shall be completed during the period specified in Scheme of Teaching and Examination.</li> <li>After completion of Internship, students shall submit a report to the Head of the Department with the approval of both internal and external guides.</li> <li>There will be 40 marks for CIE (Seminar: 20, Internship/Organization study report: 20) and 60 marks for Viva – Voce conducted during SEE. [To be read along with 180MB 8.1 and 9.3]</li> <li>The internal guide shall award the CIE marks for seminar and internship report after evaluation. He/she will also be the internal examiner for Viva – Voce conducted during SEE.</li> <li>The external guide from the industry shall be an examiner for the viva voce on Internship. Viva-Voce on internship shall be conducted at the college and the date of Viva-Voce shall be fixed in consultation with the external Guide. The Examiners shall jointly award the Viva - Voce marks.</li> <li>(i) In case the external Guide is not available or expresses his inability to conduct viva voce, the Chief Superintendent shall be permitted to make alternate arrangement. The examiner, in the order of preference, shall be an industry person or a faculty of another institution chosen from the list of University examiners. The same shall be intimated to the concerned BOE Chairperson.</li> <li>(ii) In case the external Gu</li></ol>
18OMB4.2	Failing to undergo Internship: Internship is one of the head of passing. Completion of Internship is mandatory. If any student fails to undergo/complete the Internship, he/she shall be considered as fail in that Course and the prescribed credits shall not be awarded in that Course. The student, however, can submit the project dissertation and appear for viva voce.
	The student shall be eligible for the internship credits only after satisfying the conditions prescribed for the same during the subsequent academic year. The reappearance shall be considered as an attempt.

18OMB5.0	Project
18OMB5.1	Project work and Dissertation:  Each candidate shall carry out the project work independently as per Scheme of Teaching and Examinations under the guidance of one of the faculty members of the Department in the Institution of study. If the project is of inter-disciplinary nature, a coguide shall be taken from the other concerned department.  The topic and title of the dissertation shall be chosen by the candidate in consultation with the guide and co-guide, if any, during the III semester itself.  The subject and topic of the dissertation shall be from the major field of studies of the candidate. Modification of only the title but not the field of work may be permitted at the time of final submission of dissertation report during IV semester. If dissertation has to be carried out in any industry/R&D labs/business organizations, outside the campus, permission shall be taken from the Principal to that effect.  The Principal, shall submit a list showing the name of the student, University Seat Number, title of the project, name/s of the guide/co-guide at the time of submission of project report to the University.
18OMB5.2	Project is one of the head of passing.  The candidate shall submit a soft copy (CD) of the dissertation work to the University. The CD should contain the entire Dissertation in monolithic form as a PDF file (not separate chapters).  The Guide, after checking the report for completeness shall upload the Dissertation along with name, University Seat Number, address, mobile number of the candidate, etc., as prescribed in form available on online Dissertation evaluation portal.
18OMB5.3	<ul> <li>Plagiarism Check</li> <li>Once the Guide uploads the dissertation, the same shall be linked for plagiarism check. The allowable plagiarism index is less than or equal to 25%.</li> <li>If the check indicates a plagiarism index greater than 25%: <ul> <li>for the first time, the candidate has to resubmit the dissertation, to the Registrar (Evaluation), Regional Center/Head Office, VTU along with the penal fees of</li> <li>Rs. 2000/- (Rupees Two thousand only).</li> <li>for the second time, the candidate has to resubmit the dissertation along with the penal fees of Rs. 4000/- (Rupees four thousand only).</li> <li>If the dissertation is rejected again during second resubmission with reference to plagiarism index, the candidate shall redo the project and submit after a semester's time subject to provisions of 18OMB1.5.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
18OMB5.4	The dissertation shall be sent through email for evaluation to two examiners - one internal examiner (guide/co-guide) and one external examiner (first) appointed by the University. The evaluation of the dissertation shall be made independently by each examiner.
18OMB5.5	Examiners shall evaluate the dissertation normally within a period of not more than two weeks from the date of receipt of dissertation through email.
	1

18OMB5.7	Average of the marks awarded by the two Examiners shall be the final evaluation marks
	for the Dissertation.
18OMB5.8	<ul> <li>(a) Viva-voce examination of the candidate shall be conducted as per 180MB5.10, if the dissertation work and the reports are accepted by the external examiner (first).</li> <li>(b) If the external examiner (first) finds that the dissertation work and the report are not up to the expected standard and the minimum passing marks cannot be awarded, the dissertation shall not be accepted for SEE.  The external examiner (first) can recommend for modifications/suggestions of dissertation or totally reject the dissertation. The examiner shall offer suggestions for improvement of the dissertation for resubmission or list the reasons for rejection of the dissertation.</li> <li>(c) The resubmitted Dissertation incorporating the modifications/suggestions [as per 180MB5.8 (b)] of the external examiner (first) and satisfying the provision 180MB5.3 shall be sent again to the external examiner (first) for evaluation. If the dissertation and the report are accepted by the external examiner (first), Viva-voce examination of the candidate shall be conducted as per 180MB5.10.</li> <li>(d) In case of rejection of Dissertation by the external examiner (first), the same will be sent to a Second Examiner (external) approved by the University. The decision of the Second Examiner (external) is final. If the dissertation and the report are accepted by the Second Examiner (external), Viva-voce examination of the candidate shall be conducted as per 180MB5.10. If the Second Examiner (external) rejects the dissertation and the report, the candidate shall have to carry out the dissertation work once again and submit the dissertation subject to provisions of 180MB1.5. In such cases of rejection, the candidate shall redo the entire procedure starting from the submission of Dissertation in soft copy.</li> <li>(e) In case of rejection of Dissertation, with reasons, by the external examiner (first) [as per 180MB5.8 (b)], the same will be sent to a Second Examiner (external) rejects the decision of the Second Examiner (external) is final.</li></ul>
18OMB5.9	The candidate, whose Dissertation is rejected, can rework on the same topic or choose another topic of dissertation under the same Guide or new Guide if necessary. In such an event, the report shall be submitted within four years from the date of admission to the Programme.
18OMB5.10	Viva-voce examination of the candidate shall be conducted by the external examiner and internal examiner/ guide.  Internal examiner as per the direction of the University shall have to arrive at a mutually convenient date for the conduct of viva-voce examination of the concerned candidate with an intimation to the Registrar (Evaluation). In case one of the examiners expresses his/her inability to attend the viva-voce, the Registrar (Evaluation) shall appoint a substitute examiner in his/her place.
18OMB5.11	The relative weights for the evaluation of dissertation and the performance at the viva voce shall be as per the scheme of teaching & examination.

	The marks awarded by both the Examiners at the viva voce Examination shall be sent jointly to the University immediately after the examination.							
18OMB5.13	Examination fee as fixed from time to time by the University for evaluation of dissertation report and conduct of viva voce shall be remitted through the Head of the Institution as per the instructions of Registrar (Evaluation) from time to time.							
18OMB5.14	The candidates submit the sam	The candidates who fail to submit the dissertation work within the stipulated time have to submit the same at the time of next ensuing examination.						
18OMB6.0	Computation	of SGPA an	d CGPA					
18OMB6.1	<ul> <li>(i) The University adopts absolute grading system wherein the marks are converted to grades, and every semester results will be declared with semester grade point average (SGPA) and Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA). The CGPA will be calculated for every semester, except for the first semester.</li> <li>(ii) The grading system with the letter grades and the assigned range of marks under absolute grading system are as given below:</li> </ul>							
	Level	Outstanding	Excellent	Very Good	Good	Above Average	Average	Fail
	Letter Grade	S	A	В	С	D	Е	F
	Grade Points	10	9	8	7	6	4	00
18OMB6.2	Percentage of Marks Scored	≥ 90	<90 ≥80	< 80 ≥70	< 70 ≥60	< 60 ≥ 55	< 55 ≥50	< 50
	in a Course	(90 -100)	(80 - 89)	(70 - 79)	(60 - 69)	(55 - 59)	(50- 54)	(0 - 49)
	<ul> <li>(iii) A student obtaining Grade F in a Course shall be considered fail and is required to reappear in subsequent SEE. Whatever the letter grade secured by the student during his /her reappearance shall be retained. However the number of attempts taken to clear a Course shall be indicated in the grade cards/ transcripts.</li> <li>Computation of SGPA and CGPA         The following expressions shall be used to compute the Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) and Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) respectively:     </li> <li>SGPA =</li></ul>							

#### Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi Regulations Governing the Degree of MBA/MBA - IM

## Under Outcome Based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) Scheme Effective from academic year 2018 -19

180MB	6.2
(continu	(ed

(:	a) SGPA an	d CGPA Calcula	tions: An Illus	trative	Example for on	e academic year
Semester (Odd :I, Even: II)	Course Number	Credits	Grade	Grade Points	Credit Points	SGPA, CGPA
I	XX101	5:0:0 = 5	В	8	$5 \times 8 = 40$	
I	XX102	3;2:0=5	Absent(F)	0	$5 \times 0 = 00$	
I	XX103	3:0:0=3	Α	9	$3 \times 9 = 27$	117
I	XX104	0:1:1 = 2	F	0	$2 \times 0 = 00$	$SGPA = \frac{117}{25}$
I	XX105	4:1:0 = 5	D	6	$5 \times 6 = 30$	= 4.68
I	XX106	5:0:0=5	Е	4	$5 \times 4 = 20$	]
	Total	25 (18*)	Total		117	

(18\*): Total credits of the semester excluding the credits of the courses under F grade. Considered for the calculation of CGPA of the two consecutive semesters under consideration.

II	XX107	3:1:1 = 5	C	7	$5 \times 7 = 35$	157
II	XX108	4:0:0=4	В	8	$4 \times 8 = 32$	$SGPA = \frac{157}{25}$
II	XX109	3:0:0 = 3	D	6	$3 \times 6 = 18$	= 6.28
II	XX110	4:1:0 = 5	E	4	$5 \times 4 = 20$	0.20
II	XX111	2:1:1 = 4	Α	9	$4 \times 9 = 36$	CGPA
II	XX112	2:0:0=2	F	0	$2 \times 0 = 00$	(117 + 157)
II	XX113	0:2:0=2	В	8	$2 \times 8 = 16$	$=\frac{18+23}{18+23}$
	Total	25 (23*)	· ·	Total	157	= 274/41 = 6.68
		l ` ´				-2/4/41 - 0.00

(23\*): Total credits of the semester excluding the credits of the courses under F grade. Considered for the calculation of CGPA of the two consecutive semesters under consideration.

If the Student secures letter grades as detailed below after reappearance to SEE, then the SGPA and CGPA shall be calculated as indicated below.

I	XX102	3:2:0 = 5	D	6	$5 \times 6 = 30$	SGPA (I Semester) 117 + 30 + 14
I	XX104	0:1:1 = 2	С	.7	$2 \times 7 = 14$	$= \frac{25}{161/25 = 6.44}$
II	XX112	2:0:0 = 2	D	6	2 × 6 = 12	SGPA (II Semester) = $(157 + 12)/25$ = $169/25 = 6.76$

CGPA at the end of the academic year after passing all the Courses of the two

consecutive semesters under consideration = 
$$\frac{(6.44 \times 25 + 6.76 \times 25)}{50} = 6.60$$

(b) CGPA C	Calculation of th	ie Programme: An	Illustrative Exam	ple
Semester	I	II	Ш	IV
Credits of the semester	24	24	28	24
SGPA	7.00	8.50	9.20	6.86

$$CGPA = \frac{(24 \times 7.00 + 24 \times 8.50 + 28 \times 9.20 + 24 \times 6.86)}{100} = 7.94 \quad \blacksquare$$

18OMB6.3	Grade Card: Based on the secured letter grades, grade points, SGPA and CGPA, a grade card for each semester and a consolidated grade card indicating the performance in all
	semesters shall be issued.
18OMB7.0	Conversions of Grades into Percentage and Class Equivalence
18OMB7.1	Conversions of Grades into Percentage
10011111711	Conversion formula for the conversion of CGPA into percentage is given below:
	Percentage of marks secured, $P = [CGPA Earned - 0.75] \times 10$
	Illustration for a CGPA of 8.20:
	$P = [CGPA Earned 8.2 - 0.75] \times 10 = 74.5 \%$
18OMB7.2	Class Equivalence:
10011111/11	After the conversion of final CGPA into percentage of marks (P), a graduating student is
	reckoned to have passed in
	(i) First Class with Distinction (FCD) if $P \ge 70\%$
	(ii) First Class (FC) if $P \ge 60\%$ but <70% and
	(iii) Second Class (SC) if P < 60%.
18OMB8.0	Continuous Internal Evaluation and Semester End Evaluation
18OMB8.1	There shall be a maximum of 40 CIE Marks in each theory.
	A candidate shall obtain not less than 50% of the maximum marks prescribed for the CIE
	of each Theory course/ Internship /Project/Dissertation. [To be read along with 18OMB8.8]
18OMB8.2	CIE Marks shall be based on
	a) Tests (for 25Marks) and
	b) Assignments, Quiz, Simulation, Experimentation, Mini project, oral examination, field work etc., (for 15 Marks) conducted in respective courses.
18OMB8.3	The CIE marks in a theory course, for 25 marks, shall be based on two tests covering the entire syllabus. An additional test may be conducted for the needy students to provide an opportunity to improve their CIE Marks before the end of the semester. The CIE marks shall be the average of the marks scored in at least two of the above tests.
18OMB8.4	The candidates shall write the Tests in Blue Book/s. The Blue book/s and other documents relating to award of CIE marks under 18OMB8.2 (b) shall be preserved by the Principal / Head of the Department for at least six months from the date of announcement of University results and made available for verification at the directions of the Registrar (Evaluation).
18OMB8.5	Every page of the CIE marks list shall bear the signatures of the concerned Teacher, Head of the Department and the Principal.
18OMB8.6	The CIE marks list shall be displayed on the Notice Board and corrections, if any, shall be incorporated before submitting to the University.
18OMB8.7	The CIE marks shall be sent to the university by the Principals well in advance before the commencement of Semester End Examinations. No corrections of the CIE marks shall be entertained after the submission of marks list to the University.
18OMB8.8	Candidates obtaining less than 50% of the CIE marks in any course (Theory/Internship/Project) shall not be eligible to appear for the University examination in that course/s. In such cases, the Head of the Department shall arrange for the improvement of CIE marks in the course when offered in the subsequent semester subject to the provision of 18OMB1.5.

18OMB8.9	Semester End Evaluation: There shall be a University examination at the end of each semester.  Setting Theory Question Papers and Evaluation: Question papers in theory courses shall be set by the Examiners appointed by the University.
18OMB8.10	There shall be double valuation of theory papers. The theory Answer booklets shall be valued independently by two examiners appointed by the University.
18OMB8.11	If the difference between the marks awarded by the two Examiners is not more than 15 per cent of the maximum marks, the marks awarded to the candidate shall be the average of two evaluations.
18OMB8.12	If the difference between the marks awarded by the two Examiners is more than 15 per cent of the maximum marks, the answer booklet shall be evaluated by a third Examiner appointed by the University. The average of the marks of nearest two valuations shall be considered as the marks secured by the candidate. In case, if one of the three marks falls exactly midway between the other two, then the highest two marks shall be taken for averaging.
18OMB9.0	Eligibility for Passing and Award of Degree
18OMB9,1	<ul> <li>(1) A student who obtains any grade S to E shall be considered as pass and if a student secures F grade in any of the head of passing he/she has to reappear in that head for the SEE.</li> <li>(2) A student shall be declared successful at the end of the Programme for the award of Degree only on obtaining CGPA ≥ 5.00, with none of the Courses remaining with F Grade.</li> <li>(3) In case, the CGPA fall below 5.00, the student shall be permitted to appear again for SEE for a project of the course of the COMPL 5.</li> </ul>
	SEE for required number of courses and times, subject to the provision of 18OMB1.5, to make up CGPA $\geq$ 5.0. The student should reject the SEE results of the previous attempt and obtain written permission from The Registrar (Evaluation) to reappear in the subsequent SEE.
18OMB9.2	For a pass in a theory course, the student shall secure minimum of 40 % of the maximum marks prescribed in the Semester End Examination and 50 % of marks in CIE and 50 % in the aggregate of CIE and SEE marks. The Minimum Passing Grade in a course is E.
18OMB9.3	For a pass in Internship/ Project/Dissertation/Viva-voce examination, a student shall secure a minimum of 50 % of the maximum marks prescribed for the SEE in Internship/ Project/Dissertation/Viva-voce. The Minimum Passing Grade in a course is E.
18OMB9.4	IV semester students having backlog courses are permitted to upload the dissertation report and to appear for SEE. The IV semester grade card shall be released only when the student completes all the backlog courses and become eligible for the award of degree. [To be read along with 18OMB11.2].
18OMB9.5	A candidate may at his/her desire reject his/her latest semester, except the IV semester, results of University examination in respect to all courses of that semester. Rejection shall be permitted only once during the entire Programme. The CIE marks of the rejected semester shall remain the same.  Rejection of results of the University examination including CIE marks is not permitted.
18OMB9.6	If the rejection of the University examination results of the semester happens to be of an odd semester, the candidate can take admission to the immediate next even semester. However, if the rejection of the University result is of even semester, the candidate cannot take admission to the next odd semester.

18OMB9.7	Application for rejection shall be submitted to the Registrar (Evaluation) through the Principal of the college, within thirty days from the date of announcement of results.
18OMB9.8	A candidate, who opts for rejection of results of a semester shall be eligible for the award of class and distinction, but shall not be eligible for the award of rank.
18OMB9.9	Eligibility for Award of Degree: A student shall be declared to have completed the degree of MBA, provided the student has undergone the stipulated course work as per the regulations and has earned the prescribed Credits, as per the Scheme of Teaching and Examination, of the programme.
18OMB10.0	Attendance Requirement
18OMB10.1	<ul> <li>Registration and Enrolment: <ol> <li>Except for the first semester, registration for a semester will be done during a specified week before the semester end examination of the previous semester.</li> <li>The registration sheet shall have the Candidate details, course name and code, number of credits and category (core/elective/audit) for each course of that semester.</li> <li>The Faculty Adviser, assigned by the Head of the Department, will counsel the students in planning their courses of study and provide guidance, motivation, emotional support, and enable the mentees to reach the desired professional and career goals.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>
18OMB10.2	Courses of each semester shall be treated as a separate unit for calculation of the attendance.
18OMB 10.3	The candidate has to put in a minimum attendance of 85 % in each course with a provision to condone 10 % of the attendance by the Vice-Chancellor on the specific recommendation of the Principal of the college where the candidate is studying, based on medical grounds, participation in University/ State/ National/ International level sports and cultural activities, seminars, workshops, paper presentation etc., of significant value. The necessary documents in support are to be submitted along with recommendations to condone the shortage.
18OMB10.4	In case of late admission, approved by competent authority (Karnataka Examination Authority/VTU), to I semester of the programme the attendance shall be reckoned from the date of admission to the programme.
18OMB10.5	A candidate, who does not satisfy the attendance requirement (in one or more Courses) as mentioned in 18OMB10.3 shall not be eligible to appear for the SEE of that semester and shall not be permitted to take admission to next higher semester. The candidate shall be required to repeat that semester during the subsequent year.
18OMB10.6	Principals of the concerned colleges shall notify regularly, the list of candidates who fall short of attendance.
18OMB10.7	The list of the candidates falling short of attendance shall be sent to the University at least one week prior to the commencement of the examination.
18OMB11.0	Promotion and Eligibility
18OMB11.1	Promotion: There shall be no restriction for promotion from an odd semester to the next even semester, provided the student has fulfilled the attendance requirement.

18OMB11.2	(a) Candidates with a maximum of four health a course of four health at 111 1111 1111 6
100WB11.2	<ul><li>(a) Candidates, with a maximum of four backlog courses of first year shall be eligible for taking admission to second year (III semester).</li><li>(b) Each credit course shall be treated as a head of passing.</li></ul>
18OMB11.3	The Mandatory non – credit courses, if any, shall not be considered for the Eligibility criterion prescribed for promotion, award of Class, calculation of SGPA and CGPA. However, a pass in the above courses is mandatory before the completion of Degree.
18OMB12.0	Temporary Discontinuation/Break in the Program
18OMB12.1	(a) If a candidate, for any reason, temporarily discontinues the Programme or take a break from programme during any semester, he/she may be permitted to continue in the programme by registering to the same semester of the prevailing scheme. The candidate shall complete all the remaining course work subject to the provision 18OMB1.5. Also the Candidates may have to complete additional course/s, if any, as per the decision of concerned Board of Studies and approval of Dean, Faculty of Engineering, on establishing equivalence between two schemes. A Grade card shall be issued to that effect. Additional course/s shall not be considered for the eligibility criterion prescribed for promotion. However, based on the individual cases, it is considered to decide the SGPA and CGPA to admit the student for the award of degree. Such candidate shall not be eligible for the award of rank.  (b) Candidates who takes admission to any semester of the existing scheme from another scheme, as a repeater/fresher because of various reasons have to complete additional course/s, if any, as per the decision of concerned Board of Studies and approval of Dean, Faculty of Engineering, on establishing equivalence between two schemes. A Grade card shall be issued to that effect. Additional course/s shall not be considered for the eligibility criterion prescribed for promotion. However, based on the individual cases, it is considered to decide the SGPA and CGPA to admit the student for the award of degree. Such candidate shall not be eligible for the award of rank.
18OMB13.0	Award of Prizes, Medals and Ranks
18OMB13.1	For the award of Prizes and Medals, the conditions stipulated by the Donor shall be considered subject to the provisions of the statutes framed by the University for such awards.
18OMB13.2	<ol> <li>(1) For award of rank in a Specialization of MBA, the CGPA secured by the student on completion of the programme is considered.</li> <li>(2) A student shall be eligible for a rank at the time of award of MBA, provided the student a. Is not a repeater in any semester         <ul> <li>b. Has not rejected the results of any semester.</li> <li>c. Has passed I to IV semester in all the courses in first attempt only</li> </ul> </li> <li>(3) The total number of ranks awarded shall be 10 % of total number of students appeared in IV semester of the programme subject to a maximum of 10 ranks.</li> </ol>
18OMB13,2 (continued)	<ul> <li>(a) If 150 students appeared for the IV semester, the number of ranks to be declared will be 10.</li> <li>(b) If 84 students appeared for the IV semester, the number of ranks to be declared will be 08.</li> <li>(c) In case of fractional number of ranks, it is rounded to higher integer only when the first decimal place value is greater than or equal to 5.</li> </ul>
18OMB13.3	Ranks are awarded based on the merit of the students as determined by CGPA. If two or more students get the same CGPA, the tie shall be resolved by considering the number of times a student has obtained higher SGPA. If it is not resolved even at this stage, the number of times a student has obtained higher grades like S, A, B etc., shall be taken into account to decide the order of the rank.

18OMB14.0	Applicability and Power to Modify
18OMB14.1	The regulations governing the Degree of MBA of Visvesvaraya Technological University shall be binding on all concerned.
18OMB14.2	<ul> <li>i) Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the University shall have the power to issue directions/ orders to address any difficulty.</li> <li>ii) Nothing in the foregoing may be construed as limiting the power of the University to amend, modify or repeal any or all of the above.</li> </ul>



	Total Credits	48			52			100
and Credits	Credits	24	24	24	4	18	9	100
MBA Program Structure and Credits	Particulars	I Semester	II Semester	III Semester	Internship (III Semester)	IV Semester	Project Work(IV Semester)	Total
	Year	I		П				

# PROGRAMME OUTCOMES STUDENT WILL BE ABLE CO (POS)

PO1. Acquire Sufficient theoretical knowledge and are enabled to apply them to solve practical problems in business and other organizations institutions of importance. PO2. Apply Effective communication skills with a high degree of lateral and critical thinking that enhances learn ability, developed for being continuously employable. PO3. Demonstrate leadership qualities, ethically sound, enabled with decision making skills that reflect a high degree of social consciousness PO4. Recognise the need for sustained research orientation to comprehend a growingly complex, economic, legal and ethical environment PO5. Possess self-sustaining entrepreneurship qualities that encourages calculated risk taking.

# SCHEME OF TEACHING AND EXAMINATION

I Semester										
		Course	Teaching hours week	g hours	Per	10	Marks for	s for		
Subject Code	Title of the Subject	Category	จากปรองใ	Practical Component	Total Hours	Duration on maxam bours	CIE	SEE	Total Marks	SilbarD
18MBA11	Management & Organizational Behavior	Core	4		4	3	40	60	100	4
18MBA12	Managerial Economics	Core	4		4	е	94	09	100	4
18MBA13	Accounting for Managers	Core	4		4		40	09	100	4
18MBA14	Business Statistics & Analytics	Core	4	,	4		64	09	100	4
18MBA15	Marketing Management	Core	4	,	4		8	99	160	4
18MBA16	Managerial Communications	Core	4	,	4	m	<b>8</b>	09	100	4
	:	Tetal	24		×	,	240	360	009	77

3
3
3
8
÷
.4
4
_

course instructor may use an extra casefrom Harvard/Case Centre. The student cannot assume the same cases will be part of the ontent has indicative case studies which can be dealt in the class by the course instructor. In addition to this the

question paper.

2.One Industrial Visit per Semester is Mandatory. The Department shall insist on report submi ssion by each student and shall maintain this as a documentary proof. Theformat of the report shall be prescribed by the department.

3. Course instructors are free to set the Course outcome and map with the Programme Outcome, subsequently attainment level.

be calculated

Marks for	Total Cie See Marks	40 60 100 4	40 60 106 4	40 60 108 4	40 60 100 4	40 60 100 4
	Duration o Examinati Hours	m	e		3	٤
yurs k	Total	4	4	4	4	4
Teaching hours per week	Practical Component			,		. 1
킬	anutae.1	4	4	4	4	4
	Category	Core	Core	Core	Core	Core
	Title of the Subject	Human Resource Management	Financial Management	Research Methodology	Legal and Business Environment	Strategic Management
	Subject Code	18MBA21	18MBA22	18MBA23	18MBA24	I8MBA25

course instructor may use an extra casefrom Harvard/Case Centre. The student cannot assume the same cases will be part of the . Each course content has indicative case studies which can be dealt in the class by the course instructor. In addition to this the

question paper.

2. One Industrial Visit per Semester is Mandatory. The Department shall insist on report submit ssion by each student and shall maintain this as a documentary proof. Theformat of the report shall be prescribed by the department.

3. Course instructors are free to set the Course outcome and map with the Programme Oricome, subsequently attainment level may be calculated.



Subject Code   Finance	III Semester (	III Semester (Core Specialization)	ion)									
Financial   SwithBAHR302   IsMBAHR303   Elective   3   2   5   3   40   60   100				ury	ře	ching ho	5		Mark	S for		
Finance		Subject Code		Catego	sre .	al nent			E	E	Total Mark	redits
18MBAFM301   18MBAHR301   Elective   3   2   5   3   40   60   100	Marketing	Finance	Human Resource	Course	Lectu		Teta	Examin	CIE	SEI	ya.	C.
Recruitment &   3   2   5   3   40   60   100	18MBAMM301	18MBAFM301	18MBAHR301	Elective								
Services   Selection   Selective   3   2   5   3   40   60   100	Consumer	Financial	Recruitment &		u	2	Ų,	دب	8	8	100	
18MBAFM302   18MBAHR302   Elective   3   2   5   3   40   60   100	Behavior	Services	Selection									
Investment	18MBAMM302	18MBAFM302	18MBAHR302									
Management   Man	Retail	Investment	HR Analytics	Elective	w	2	'n	ų	8	\$	100	
18MBAFM303	Management	Management										
Direct Taxation   Compensation & Elective   3   2   5   3   40   60   100	18MBAMM303	18MBAFM303	EDENHYRW81									
Reward System	Services	Direct Taxation	Compensation &	Elective	Ç	ι,	Ŋ	Ç.S	6	\$	8	,
Q4   I8MBAFM304   I8MBAHR304   Learning &	Marketing		Reward System									
Advanced Learning & Elective 3 2 5 3 40 60 100  Financial Development Service 3 2 5 3 40 60 100  Management Service 3 2 5 3 40 60 100  Cost ISMBAFM305 IsMBAHR305 Elective 3 2 5 3 40 60 100  Management Relations & Elective 3 2 5 3 40 60 100  Ob ISMBAFM306 ISMBAHR306 Elective 3 2 5 3 40 60 100  Planning & Negotiation Nanagement Palaming & Nanagement Core 0 8 8 40 60 100  7 OrganizationStudy Core 0 8 8 40 60 100  Total 1 8 20 38 40 60 100	18MBAMM304	18MBAFM304	18MBAHABM81									
Pricancial   Development   D	Marketing	Advanced	Learning &	Elective	ı,	ر	^	N	<b></b>	\$	3	_
Management   Man	Research&	Financial	Development		,	١	t		4	2	5	
05         18MBAFM305         18MBAFM305         Elective         3         2         5         3         40         60         100           Cost         Lorislations & Lerislations & I8MBAFM306         Lerislations & I8MBAFM306         18MBAFM306         18MBAFM306         18MBAFM306         18MBAFM306         18MBAFM306         18MBAFM306         100         18MBAFM306         100         <	Analytics	Management							L			l
Cost   Industrial   Elective   3   2   5   3   40   60   100	18MBAMM305	18MBAFM305	18MBAHR305									
Management   Relations &	Business	Cost	Industrial	Elective	<b>,</b> ,	J	۸.		\$	<u></u>	<b>≣</b>	_
Lerislations   Lerislations   Lerislations   Lerislations   Lerislations   Lerislations   Lerislation   Lerislat	Marketing	Management	Relations &		,	·	,	,	į		Ş	
Ob         ISMBAFM306			Legislations								L	
Project Appraisal Conflict &   Dietrive   3   2   5   3   40   60   100	ISMBAMM306	18MBAFM306	18MBAHR306	!								
Planning & Negotiation	Supply Chain	Project Appraisal	Conflict &	Elective		٠,	an.		3	\$	3	
Control   Management	Management	Planning &	Negotiation			٢	(	,	đ	S	Š	
OrganizationStudy Core 0 8 8 40 60 100  Core		Control	Management									
Total 18 20 38 - 280 420 700	18MBAOS307 Org	ganizationStudy		Core	0	œ	∞	1	8	8	100	
18 20 38 - 280 420 700	Industrial Visit			Core	-	:	,	;	;	٠	•	.
					≅	20	<u>پر</u>		280	420	700	

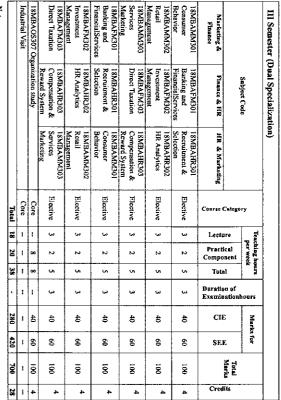
for each course should be (3+2) =Shours. 1. Each Course has a theory component of 5hrs (3credits) and a Practical component of 2hrs (1credit). The Time-Table allotment

2.For the practical component, it is mandatory to maintain a practical record.

4. Organization Study (Four Weeks) will be carried out by students after second semester during vacation and the report submitted 3. 20% of marks should be allocated for application oriented questions in the SEE Question Paper, based on practical component by the students will be assessed internally during the third semester.

6. Course instructors are free to set the Course outcome and map with the Programme Outcome, subsequently attainment level may maintain this as a documentary proof. Theformat of the report shall be prescribed by the department. 5. One Industrial Visit per Semester is Mandatory. The Department shall insist on report submission by each student and shall

60	Total			
υ'n	Overall presentation			
Ç,h	Learning experience			
10	Financial statement analysis			
5	SWOT analysis			
	Model			Γ
=	100 Mckensy's 7S framework and Porter's Five Force	8	Total	
	profile		and an External examiner from the Industry/Institute	
<b>1</b>	Understanding the Corporate Functions/Company	\$	SEE Viva-Voce Examination to be conducted by the Guide	S
5	Understanding the Industry	22	Report Evaluation by the Guide	
Ų,	Communication skill	20	CIE Assessment by the Guide-Interaction with the student	Ω
Marks	Aspects	Marks	Particulars	
	Rubrics for Viva voce Examination		Rubrics for Organization Study	Γ



for each course should be (3+2) = 5 hours. I. Each Course has a theory component of 3hrs (3credits) and a Practical component of 2hrs (1credit). The Time-Table allotment

For the practical component, it is mandatory to maintain a practical record

3. 20% of marks should be allocated for application oriented questions in the SEE Question Paper, based on practical component by the students will be assessed internally during the third semester. Organization Study (Four Weeks) will be carried out by students after second semester during vacation and the report submitted

5.One Industrial Visit per Semester is Mandatory. The Department shall insist on report submission by each student and shall maintain this as a documentary proof. Theformat of the report shall be prescribed by the department.

6. Course instructors are free to set the Course outcome and map with the Programme Outcome, subsequently attainment level may

<b>£</b>	Total			
'n	Overall presentation			
'n	Learning experience			
=	Financial statement analysis			
=	SWOT analysis			
	Model			
=	Mckensy's 7S framework and Porter's Five Force	Ē	Total	
	profile		and an External examiner from the Industry/Institute	ļ
16	Understanding the Corporate Functions/Company	8	Viva-Voce Examination to be conducted by the Guide	SEE
5	Understanding the Industry	20	Report Evaluation by the Guide	
5	Communication skill	20	Assessment by the Guide-Interaction with the student	E
Marks	Aspects	Marks	Particulars	
	Rubries for Viva voce Examination		Rubries for Organization Study	





14 Semester (Core Specialization)		(									
	:		Æ10	Tes	Teaching bours per week	Ľ		Marks for	3 for		
	Subject Code		gete D	941		r	ation o ninatio	3	3	Total	edite.
Marketing	Finance	Human Resource	Course	пээд	Ргасі Сотро	a) oT	нвхЯ	пэ	ZE	2	ci
18MBAMM401 Sales Management	18MBAFM401 Mergers, Acquisitions & Corporate Restructuring	18MBAHR401 Public Relations	Elective		ı		<sub>ل</sub>	94	8	001	ε.
18MBAMM402 Integrated Marketing Communication	18MBAFM402 Risk Management and Insurance	18MBAHR402 Organizational Leadership	Elective	m	ı		m	6	99	001	~
18MBAMM403 Digital and Social Media Marketing	18MBAFM403 Indirect Taxation	18MBAHR403 International Human Resource Management	Elective		1	m	<i>ش</i>	8	99	001	m
18MBAMM404 Strategic Brand Management	18MBAFM404 International Financial Management	18MBAHR404 Organization Change and Development	Elective	m	ı			64	8	100	3
18MBAMM405 Rural Marketing	18MBAFM405 Financial Derivatives	18MBAHR405 Strategic Talent Management	Elective	m	ı	3	3	8	99	061	3
18MBAMM406 International Marketing Management	13MBAFM406 Corporate Valuation	18MBAHR406 Personal Growth & Interpersonal Effectiveness	Elective	m	1	~	"	94	09	001	3
18MBAPR407 Project Work	ect Work		Core	0	12	12	***	40	99	001	9
Industrial Visit			aron	1	_	ı	ı		1	£	1
				9	\$	3.0		904	ç	905	2

1. Course instructors are free to set the Course outcome and map with the Programme Outcome, subsequently attainment level may be calculated.

2. Project work(Six Weeks) will be carried out after third semester and shall be evaluated during fourth semester.

HR & Marketing   Course Circ     18MBAHR401   Public Relations   Elective   3   3   40   60   100     18MBAHR402   Elective   3   3   3   40   60   100     18MBAHR403   Elective   3   3   3   40   60   100     18MBAMM402   Elective   3   3   3   40   60   100     18MBAMM402   Elective   3   3   3   40   60   100     18MBAMM402   Elective   3   3   3   40   60   100     18MBAMM403   Elective   3   3   3   40   60   100		Subject Code		Arožoj	Teac	Teaching hours per week		Marks for	jo.		
Second   18MBAFM401   18MBAFM401   18MBAFM401   18MBAFM402   18MBAFM402   18MBAFM403   18MBAFMAFM403   18MBAFMAFMAFMAFMAFMAFMAFMAFMAFMAFMAFMAFMAFMA				rse Cat	9.11	inon	tianim	3	3	Total Marks	s11
Management   18MBAIN401   18MBAIN401   18MBAIN401   18MBAIN401   18MBAIN401   18MBAIN401   18MBAIN402   18MBAIN402   18MBAIN403   18MBAINA03   18M	Marketing & Finance	Finance & HR	HR & Marketing	moЭ	rios.I	Сошро	вхЗ	CID	as		DanO
Risk Management Organizational and International IsMBAHR402   ISMBAFM402   ISMBAFM402   ISMBAHR403   ISMBAHR403   ISMBAHR403   ISMBAHR403   ISMBAHR401   ISMBAHR401   ISMBAHR401   ISMBAHR402   ISMBAHR402   ISMBAHR402   ISMBAHR402   ISMBAHR402   ISMBAHR403   ISMBAHR402   ISMBAHR403   ISMBAH	18MBAMM401 Sales Management	18MBAFM401 Mergers, Acquisitions& Corporate Restructuring	18MBAIR401 Public Relations	Elective		<u> </u>	3	40	93	901	3
Social   Indirect Taxation   International   Human Resource   Elective   3   3   40   60   100	18MBAMM402 Integrated Marketing Communication	18MBAFM402 Risk Management and Insurance	18MBAHR402 Organizational Leadership	Elective			En .	94	8	<u>8</u>	т.
18MBAHR401   18MBAMM401   18MBAMM401   18mBAMM401   18mBAMM402   18mBAMM402   18mBAMM402   18mBAMM402   18mBAMM402   18mBAMM403   18mBAMM403   18mBAHR403   18m	18MBAMM403 Digital and Social Media Marketing	18MBAFM403 Indirect Taxation	18MBAHR403 International Human Resource Management	Elective	ć.		3	8	95	<u>8</u>	~
18MBA-1R402   18MBAMM402   3	18MBAFM401 Mergers, Acquisitions & Corporate Restructuring	18MBAHR401 Public Relations	18MBAMM401 Sales Management	Elective	3		3	40	99	100	
18MBAHR403   18MBAMM403   18MBAMM403   Elective   3   3   40   60   100     Huntan Resource   Media Marketing   Management   Core   12   12   40   60   100     Management   Core   12   12   40   60   100     Core   12   12   40   60   100     Total   18   12   39   289   420   790	18MBAFM402 Risk Management and Insurance	18MBAHR402 Organizational Leadership	18MBAMM402 Integrated Marketing Communication	Elective		<u></u>	3	94	09	160	3
Project Work         Core         -         12         12         -         40         60         160           Core         - <td>18MBAFM403 Indirect Taxation</td> <td>18MBAIR403 International Human Resource Management</td> <td>18MBAMM403 Digital and Social Media Marketing</td> <td>Elective</td> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td>40</td> <td>09</td> <td>100</td> <td>3</td>	18MBAFM403 Indirect Taxation	18MBAIR403 International Human Resource Management	18MBAMM403 Digital and Social Media Marketing	Elective	3		3	40	09	100	3
Total 18 12 30 · 280 420 700	18MBAPR407Proj	ect Work		Core	-		1	40	99	100	9
18 12 30 - 280 420 700	Industrial Visit			Core	1			:			1
				Total	<b>œ</b>	$\dashv$	_	780	8	<b>E</b>	72

IV Semester (Dual Specialization)

1.Course instructors are free to set the Course outcome and map with the Programme Outcome, subsequently attainment level may be calculated.

2. Project work(Six Weeks) will be exarried out after third semester and shall be evaluated during fourth semester.

# I SEMESTER

# MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIGATIONAL BEHAVIOR

Semester	I	CIE Marks : 40	: 40
Course Code	18MBA11	SEE Marks : 60	99:
Teaching Hours / week (L:T:P) 4-0-0	4-0-0	Exam Hours : 03	: 03
	Credits: 04		

# COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To make students understand fundamental concepts and principles of management, including the basic roles, skills, and functions of management
  - To make students knowledgeable of historical development, theoretical aspects and practice applications of managerial process
- . To understand the basic concepts and theories underlying individual behavior besides developing better insights into one's own self.
- To make students aware of Individual behavior in groups, dynamics of groups, team building and interpersonal effectiveness besides developing a better awareness of how they can be better facilitators for building effective teams as leaders themselves

# PART A - PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT

## Unit 1:

Introduction: Management: Introduction, Definition of management, Nature, Purpose and Functions, Levels and types of managers, managerial roles, skills for managers, evolution of management thought, Fayol's fourteen principles of management, Recent trends in management.

# Unit 2:

# Planning and Organizing:

Planning: Meaning, Nature of Planning, Planning Process, Objectives, MBO, Strategies, level of strategies, policies, methods and programs, Planning Premises, Decision-making, Process of decision-making, Types of decisions, Techniques in decision-making.

Organizing: Organization structure, Formal and informal organizations, Functional, divisional, geographical, customer based and matrix organizations, tram based structures, virtual organizations, boundary less organizations. Principles of organizations-chain of command, span of control, delegation, decentralization, and empowerment.

Case Study: Principles of Management, Cengagelearning, William, Maniunath, Sandhya

## nit 3:

Controlling: Meaning, importance of controlling, controlling process, types of control, factors influencing control effectiveness.

# RECOMMENDED BOOKS

- Management and Organizational Behaviors, Chuck Williams, James Cambell, Manjunath & Sandhya Cengage Publications, 2018
- Essentials of Management-Koontz, 8/e, McGraw Hill
- Management: Text and Cases-VSP Rao, Excel Books

# REFERENCE BOOKS:

- Masters of Management Thought Mahanand Charati & M M Munshi, Sapna Book House, Bangalore, 2015.
- Principles and practices of Management, KiranNerkar, Vilas Chopde, Dreamtech Press, 2011
- Management Theory & practice Chandan J. S, Vikas Publishing House.

# PART B - ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR

# nit 4.

Introduction: Organizational Behaviour: Introduction, definition, fundamental principles of OB, contributing disciplines, challenges and opportunities. Evolution & Organizational Behavior in India.

Case study: Organizational Behavior by Steven L McShane, Mary Ann Von Glinow and Radha R Sharma, TaTa McGraw Hill companies, Fouth Edition, Pg-6.

## Init 5:

Foundations of Individual Behaviour: Individual behaviour: Foundations of individual behaviour. Ability: Intellectual abilities, Physical ability, the role of disabilities.

Personality: Meaning, formation, determinants, traits of personality, big five and MBTI, personality attributes influencing OB.

Perception: Meaning, Process of perception, factors influencing perception, link between perception and individual decision-making.

Attitude: Meaning, Formation, components of attitudes, relation between attitude and behaviour.

## Juit 6:

Motivation: Meaning, theories of motivation-needs theory, two factor theory, Theory X and Y, application of motivational theories.

**Leadership:** Meaning, styles of leadership, leadership theories, trait theory, behavioural theories, managerial grid, situational theories.

Case Study: "Nuts and Bolts", Principles of Management, Cengagelearning, William, Manjunath, Sandhya Page no 531-532.

# PRACTICAL COMPONENTS:

Studying organizational structures of any 10 companies and classifying them into different types of organizations which are



## Visvesvaraya Technological University

"Jnana Sangama", Belagavi - 590 018, Karnataka State

Prof. A S. Deshpande B.E. M.Tech., Ph.D. REGISTRAR

Ref VTU/BGM/Aca-OS/Gen-Cirs/2019-20/ 3013
NOTIFICATION

Phone: (0831) 2498100 Fax: (0831) 2405467

Date :

= 1 AUG 2018

Sub: Regulations Governing the Degree-of B.E./ B.Tech. under OBE and CBSE (Revised-2018) - reg...

Ref: Executive Council Resolution. No. 2.2.1 dt: 30th May, 2019

Pursuant to the aforesaid Executive Council Resolution, the "Regulations Governing the Degree of B.E./ B.Tech. under outcome Based Education and Choice Based Credit System - (Revised - 2018)" are hereby notified.

These Regulations are applicable for the following students:

- 1. Admitted to I semester/I year from the academic year 2018-19 (i.e. USN XXX18XXXXX)
- 2. Admitted to III semester/II year from the academic year 2019-20 (i.e. USN XXX19XX4XX)

You are hereby directed to bring the same to the notice of all the concerned and to follow them scrupulously.

The previous regulations in this regard (published on VTU website and printed in syllabus books are treated as null and void.

Encl: as above

BY ORDER

REGISTRAR

To,
The of Principals of All Engineering Colleges under the ambit of VTU, Belagavi

Copy to:

- 1. Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor through the Secretary to VC, VTU, Belagavi for kind information
- 2. The Registrar (Evaluation), VTU, Belagavi
- 3. The Regional Directors (I/C) of all the Regional Offices of VTU for circulation
- 4. The Computer Network Centre, VTU, Belagavi- to upload on VTU website
- 5. PS to Registrar, VTU, Belagavi
- 6. All the concerned Special Officer and Case-workers of Academic Section, VTU, Belagavi

#### **Definitions of Keywords**

The following are the definitions/descriptions that have been followed for the different terms used in the Regulations of B.E./B.Tech. Programmes:

- 1) Programme: Is an educational Programme in a particular stream/ branch of Engineering/branch of specialization leading to award of the Degree. It involves events/activities, comprising of lectures/tutorials/laboratory work/field work, outreach activities/project work/vocational training/viva voce/ seminars/ internship/assignments/ presentations/ self-study etc., or a combination of some of these.
- 2) Branch: Means Specialization or discipline of B.E./B.Tech. Degree Programme, like Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Textile Engineering, etc.
- 3) Semester: Refers to one of the two sessions of an academic year (vide: serial number 4), each session being of sixteen weeks duration (with working days greater than or equal to ninety). The odd and even semesters shall be as per the University academic calendar.
- 4) Academic Year: Refers to the sessions of two consecutive semesters (odd followed by an even) including periods of vacation.
- Course: Refers to usually referred to as 'papers' and is a component of a Programme. All Courses need not carry the same weight. The Courses should define learning objectives and learning outcomes. A Course may be designed to comprise lectures/ tutorials/ laboratory work/ field work/ outreach activities/project work/ vocational training/ viva voce/ seminars/ term papers/assignments/ presentations/ self-study etc., or a combination of some of these.
  - Credit: Refers to a unit by which the Course work is measured. It determines the number of hours of instructions required per week. One credit is equivalent to one hour of lecture or two hours of laboratory/practical Courses/ tutorials/ fieldwork per week etc.
- 7) Audit Courses: Means the Knowledge/ Skill enhancing Courses without the benefit of a grade or credit for a Course.
- 8) Choice Based Credit System (CBCS): Refers to customizing the Course work, through Core, Elective and soft skill Courses, to provide necessary support for the students to achieve their goals.
- 9) Course Registration: Refers to formal registration for the Courses of a semester (Credits) by every student under the supervision of a Faculty Advisor (also called Mentor, Counsellor etc.) in each semester for the Institution to maintain proper record.
- Course Evaluation: Means Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE) and Semester End Examinations (SEE) to constitute the major evaluations prescribed for each Course. CIE and SEE to carry 40 % and 60 % respectively, to enable each Course to be evaluated for 100 marks, irrespective of its Credits.
- 11) Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE): Refers to evaluation of students' achievement in the learning process. CIE shall be by the Course Instructor and includes tests, homework, problem solving, group discussion, quiz, mini-project and seminar throughout the semester, with a weightage for the different components being fixed by the University.
- 12) Semester End Examinations (SEE): Refers to the examinations conducted by the University covering the entire Course Syllabus. For this purpose, Syllabi to be modularized and SEE questions to be set from each module, with a choice confined to the concerned module only. SEE is also termed as University examination.
- 13) First Attempt: Refers to a student who has completed all formalities and has become eligible to attend the SEE and has attended at least one head of passing, such attempt shall be considered as first attempt.

Approved by VTU Executive Council: Resolution No. 2.2.1 in its 146th meeting held on 30th May, 2019

# Regulations Governing the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering/Technology (B.E./B.Tech.) Under Outcome Based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) Effective from the Academic Year 2018 – 19

- 14) Credit Based System (CBS): Refers to quantification of Course work, after a student completes teaching learning process, followed by passing in both CIE and SEE. Under CBS, the requirement for awarding degree is prescribed in terms of total number of credits to be earned by the students.
- 15) Credit Representation: Refers to the Credit Values for different academic activities considered, as per the Table.1 Credits for seminar, project phases, project viva—voce and internship shall be as specified in the Scheme of Teaching and Examinations.

16)	Τ.	etter	Gre	de:
1111	- 1	CLLCI	VII 6	ıu.

	Table 1: C	redit Values		
Theory/Lectures (L) (hours/week/Semester)	Tutorials (T) (hours/week/Semester)	Laboratory/Practical (P) (hours/week/Semester)	Credits (L:T:P)	Total Credits
. 4	0	0	4:0:0	4
3	0	0	3:0:0	3
2	2	0	2:1:0	3
2.	0	2	2:0:1	3
2	2	2	2:1:1	4
0	0	6	0:0:3	_ 3

NOTE: Activities like, practical training, study tour and participation in Guest lectures not to carry Credits.

It is an index of the performance of students in a said Course. Grades are denoted by letters S, A, B, C, D, E and F.

- **Grading:** Grade refers to qualitative measure of achievement of a student in each Course, based on the percentage of marks secured in CIE and SEE. Grading is done by Absolute Grading [Refer: 18 OB 6.0]. The rubrics attached to letter grades are as follows: S Outstanding, A Excellent, B Very Good, C Good, D Above Average, E Average and F Fail.
- 18) Grade Point (GP): Refers to a numerical weightage allotted to each letter grade on a 10-point scale as under.

le la	Letter Gra	de and cor	respondin	g Grade P	oints on a t	ypical	
· .			10 - Point	scale			
Letter Grade	S	Α	В	С	D	Е	F
Grade Point	10	09	08	07	06	04	00

- **Passing Standards:** Refers to passing a Course only when getting GP greater than or equal to 04 (as per serial number 18).
- 20) Credit Point: Is the product of GP and number of credits for a Course i.e., Credit points (CrP) =  $GP \times Credits$  for the Course.
- 21) Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA): Refers to the measure of academic performance of student/s in a semester. [Refer: 180B6.2]
- **Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA):** Is a measure of overall cumulative performance of a student over all semesters. [Refer: 18OB6.2]
- Grade Card: Refers to the certificate showing the grades earned by a student. A grade card shall be issued to all the registered students after every semester end examination. The grade card will display the Programme details (Course code, title, number of credits, grades secured) along with SGPA of that semester and CGPA earned till that semester.
- 24) University: Visvesvaraya Technological University (VTU), Belagavi.

18OB1.0	Title, Duration and Credits of the Programme of Study.
18OB1.1	The Programme of dudy shall be selled at the state of Study.
10001.1	The Programme of study shall be called the degree of Bachelor of Engineering /Bachelor of Technology, abbreviated as B.E./B.Tech.
18OB1.2	(a) The Decree of the Line of
10001.2	(a) The Programme to which students are admitted to First semester of B.E./B.Tech.
	Programme shall be of four academic year duration divided into eight semesters. The actual
	Teaching and Learning days shall be for at least 90 working days in a semester.
	(b) The Programme to which students are admitted to third semester of B.E./B.Tech.
	Programme under lateral entry shall be of three academic year duration, divided into six
	semesters. The actual Teaching and Learning days shall be at least 90 working days in a semester.
	1-1
4	(c) The Programme (conducted during evening) to which students are admitted to third
•	semester of B.E./B.Tech. Programme under lateral entry scheme shall be of three academic
	year duration, divided into six semesters. The actual Teaching and Learning days shall be
	for at least 90 working days in a semester. The deficit contact hours of the Programme,
	conducted during evening on all working days, shall be compensated on all Sundays (except on general holidays).
18OB1.3	
	The calendar of events in respect of the Programme of study shall be notified by the University in advance.
18OB1.4	
LUVDIA	Maximum Duration for Programme Completion:
	(a) In case of students admitted to First semester of First year B.E./B.Tech. Programme
	(i) Students admitted to First year first semester B.E./B.Tech. shall complete the Programme within a period of eight academic years from the data of first administration fall.
	within a period of eight academic years from the date of first admission, failing which they have to discontinue the Programme.
	(ii) A student who has not obtained eligibility to third semester even after three academic
	years from the date of first admission to first semester shall discontinue the Programme or
	get readmitted to first semester of first year B.E./B.Tech. with a revised University Seat
	SIX hundred series (6XX).
	(iii) A student who has joined first year (to I or II semester) as a repeater and has not
N IIII	obtained eligibility to third semester even after three academic years from the date of
PH 19 18.	readmission to first year shall discontinue the Programme or get readmitted to first semester
10000	of first year B.E./B.Tech., subject to the provision of 18OB1.4 (a)(i), with a revised
Will S.	University Seat Number having the same year of admission but serial number of the student
. P	starting with SIX hundred series (6XX).
REAL PROPERTY.	(iv) A student, who has been readmitted to First year [as per 180B1.4 (a) (ii)and (iii)], does
	not get eligibility to third semester even after two academic years from the date of
	readmission, he/she shall discontinue the Programme or seek fresh admission following the
	prevailing admission procedure at that time.
	(v) A student who gets admitted to III semester from I year in three or less than three years
	shall complete the Programme, with or without break, within a period of eight academic
	years from the date of first admission, failing which they have to discontinue the Programme
	or seek fresh admission following the prevailing admission procedure at that time.
:	(b) In case of lateral entry students admitted to Third semester of Second year
	B.E./B.Tech. Programme.
	(i) Students admitted to second year third semester B.E./ B.Tech. shall complete the
	Programme within a period of six academic years from the date of first admission, failing which they have to discontinue the Programme
	which they have to discontinue the Programme.
	(ii) A student who has not obtained eligibility to fifth semester even after two academic
	years from the date of first admission to third semester shall discontinue the Programme or
	get readmitted to third semester of second year B.E./B.Tech. with a revised University Seat
	Number having the same year of admission but serial number of the student starting with SEVEN hundred series (7XX).
·	
	(iii) A student who has joined second year (to III or IV semester) as a repeater and has not

	Effective from the Academic Tear 2016 – 19
	obtained eligibility to fifth semester even after three academic years from the date of readmission to second year shall discontinue the Programme or get readmitted to third semester of second year B.E./B.Tech., subject to the provision of 18OB1.4 (b) (i), with a revised University Seat Number having the same year of admission but serial number of the student starting with SEVEN hundred series (7XX).  (iv) A student, who has been readmitted to second year [as per 18OB1.4 (b) (ii) and (iii)], does not get eligibility to fifth semester even after two academic years from the date of readmission to second year, he/she shall discontinue the Programme or seek fresh admission following the prevailing admission procedure at that time.  (v) A student who gets admitted to V semester from II year in two or less than two years shall complete the Programme, with or without break, within a period of six academic years from the date of first admission, failing which they have to discontinue the Programme or seek fresh admission following the prevailing admission procedure at that time.
18OB1.5	Prescribed Number of Credits for the Programme [to be read along with 18OB12.2]:  (a) The number of credits to be completed by students admitted to first semester of B.E./B.Tech. Programme shall be 175.  (b) The number of credits to be completed by students admitted to third semester of B.E./B.Tech. Programme under lateral entry scheme shall be 135.  (c) A student shall be eligible to get Undergraduate degree with Honours, if he/she earns additional 20 credits, as per VTU norms issued from time to time regarding the earning of additional credits. [To be read along with Regulations Governing the award of Honours' in B.E./B.Tech. Degree Programmes.]
18OB1.6	(a.1) 1 hour Lecture (L) per week per semester = 1 Credit (a.2) 2 hours Tutorial (T) per week per semester = 1 Credit (a.3) 2 hours Practical/Laboratory/Drawing (P) per week per semester = 1 Credit. (a.4) Four credit theory courses shall be designed for 50 hours of Teaching – Learning process. (a.5) Three credit theory courses shall be designed for 40 hours of Teaching – Learning process.
18OB2.0	Eligibility for Admission to B.E./B.Tech. Programmes (As per the Government orders issued from time to time)
180B2.1	(a)Day Engineering College (Eligibility: Candidates who have Passed Second PUC/Twelfth standard) (i) Passed Second PUC/12 <sup>th</sup> standard/Equivalent examination with English as one of the Languages and obtained a minimum of 45 % of Marks in aggregate in Physics and Mathematics along with Chemistry/Bio-Technology/Biology/Electronics/Computer. 40 % for SC, ST, Category – 1, 2A, 2B, 3A and 3B category candidates of Karnataka only.  (ii) Those students, who have passed a qualifying examination other than the PUC (examination of the Pre-University Education Board of Karnataka, have to obtain eligibility certificate for seeking admission to B.E./B.Tech. Degree Programme from Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi.
	(b) Day Engineering College (Eligibility: Candidates who have Passed 3 year Diploma) (i) A candidate who has passed any Engineering diploma examination or equivalent examination and obtained an aggregate minimum of 45 % marks taken together in all the subjects of the final year (Fifth and Sixth semester) diploma examination (qualified examination) is eligible for admission to B.E./B.Tech. Programmes, in respective branch of Engineering (as notified by the Government of Karnataka for admission to 3rd semester / 2nd year B.E./B.Tech.) and 40 % of marks in qualified examination in case of SC, ST and Backward Classes of Karnataka candidates.  (ii) Those candidates who have completed Engineering Diploma from other than Karnataka state shall provide the Equivalence/ Eligibility Certificate issued from the Director of Technical Education, Karnataka.

Regulations Governing the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering/Technology (B.E./B.Tech.) Under Outcome Based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS)

Effective from the Academic Year 2018 - 19

(c) Evening Engineering College (Eligibility: Candidates who have Passed 3 year Diploma):

(i) A candidate who has passed any Engineering diploma examination or equivalent examination and obtained an aggregate minimum of 45 % marks taken together in all the subjects of the final year (Fifth and Sixth semesters) diploma examination (qualified examination) is eligible for admission to B.E./B.Tech. Programmes, in respective branch of Engineering (as notified by the Government of Karnataka for admission to 3rd semester / 2nd year B.E./B.Tech.) and 40 % of marks in qualified examination in case SC, ST and Backward Classes of Karnataka candidates.

In addition to this a candidate after passing the diploma, must have minimum of Two years full-time work experience as on 1st September of the year of admission, in a registered firm/Company/Industry/Educational Institution /Government/Autonomous Organizations in the branch of Engineering/Technology, in which the candidates holds a diploma and in which admission is sought by him/her.

Professional experience refers to the experience earned as an employee on regular basis in Government, Government Undertaking, Public Sector Undertaking, Corporation or Private company registered under the Directorate of Industries and Commerce or the Directorate of Small Scale Industries or Government recognized Institutions as technical staff. Provided that the period of apprenticeship undergone shall also be treated as professional experience, if sponsored by the Board of Apprenticeship Training, Southern Region, Chennai or by Government, Government Undertakings and Public Sector Undertakings.

Note: In case where genuineness of the employment certificate is questionable, such candidates have to produce supportive documents specifying the registration details of the Industry/Company (e.g., SSI Registration) and or identity cards provided to them together with latest salary certificate and provident fund certificate. However, the employer has to fill up the NOC duly signed by the company authority.

(d) Day Engineering College (Eligibility: Candidates who have Passed B.Sc Degree) Passed B.Sc. Degree from a recognized University as defined by UGC, with at least 45% marks (40% in case of candidates belonging to reserved category) and passed 10+2 examination with Mathematics as a subject.

180B2.2

With regard to the qualification earned from foreign countries, Equivalence certificate from the University/ Association of Indian Universities is mandatory for admission to B.E./B.Tech. Programmes. In case of any dispute about the equivalence in qualification earned from foreign countries, the decision of the University Equivalence Committee shall be the final in establishing the eligibility of the student.

#### 180B3.0

180B3.1

There shall be the following types of Courses:

- (a) Humanities, Social Sciences and Management Courses (HSMC): These are mandatory for all disciplines.
- (b) Basic Sciences Courses (BSC): Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics. These are mandatory for all disciplines.
- (c) Engineering Science Courses (ESC): Materials, Workshop, Drawing, and Basics of Electrical/ Electronics/ Instrumentation/ Civil/ Mechanical/ Computer Engineering etc. These are mandatory for all disciplines.
- (d) Professional Core Courses (PCC) Core: Are the professional Core Courses, relevant to the chosen specialization/ branch. The core Courses are to be compulsorily studied by students and are mandatory to complete them to fulfill the requirements of a Programme.
- (e) Professional Elective Courses (PEC): Are the professional Electives, relevant to the chosen specialization / branch and can be chosen from the pool of papers. It shall be supportive to the discipline providing extended scope/enabling an exposure to some other discipline /domain and nurturing student proficiency skills.
- (f) Open Elective Courses (OEC): Are the Elective Courses from other technical areas and/ or from emerging fields.
- (g) Project Work (PROJ): Mini project and Main Project. Carried out at the Institution or elsewhere without affecting with the regular classwork.

<ul> <li>(h) Seminar: Deliverable at the Institution under the supervision of a Faculty.</li> <li>(i) Internship: Preferably at an industry/R and D organization/IT compar organization or elsewhere of significant repute for a specified period as Scheme of Teaching and Examinations.</li> <li>(j) Mandatory Courses (MC): These Courses are mandatory, without the ber or credit, for students admitted to B.E./B.Tech. Programme. A pass in e</li> </ul>	ny/Government
<ul> <li>(i) Internship: Preferably at an industry/R and D organization/IT compar organization or elsewhere of significant repute for a specified period as Scheme of Teaching and Examinations.</li> <li>(i) Mandatory Courses (MC): These Courses are mandatory, without the ber</li> </ul>	ny/Government
organization or elsewhere of significant repute for a specified period as Scheme of Teaching and Examinations.  (i) Mandatory Courses (MC): These Courses are mandatory, without the ber	. mantioned in
Scheme of Teaching and Examinations.  (i) Mandatory Courses (MC): These Courses are mandatory, without the ber	s menuonea in [
(i) Mandatory Courses (MC): These Courses are mandatory, without the ber	
(j) Walland of South Sou	nefit of a grade
Lor credit for students admitted to B.E./B. IECH. PIOSIAIIIIIE. A. DASS III C	ach mandatory
Course is required to qualify for the award of degree.	,
	offered by the
The minimum number of students registered to any Elective Course of	streted by the
Departments shall be not less than ten.	a class strangth
However, the above condition shall not be applicable to Programmes having	g class stiength
of less than 10. In such cases, only one elective course shall be offered.	
80B3.3 A student shall exercise his option in respect of Elective Course/s and res	gistered for the
same at the beginning of the concerned semester. The student may be permit	tted to opt for a
change of Elective Course/s within 15 days from the date of commencement	of the semester
as per the calendar of the University.	
80R3.4 Course Registration:	
In order to maintain proper academic record of each student at the Institution	n, every student
shall register for the Courses of a semester (Credits) under the supervision	n of a Faculty
Advisor (also called Mentor, Counselor, etc.,) in each semester.	·
80B4.1 Internship / Professional Practice	me of Teaching
The Internship shall be completed during the period specified in the Schen	inc of Teaching
and Examinations.	an/IT aammanu/
1) The internship shall preferably be at an industry/R and D organization	on/11 company/
Government organization of significant repute for a specified period a	is mentioned in
Scheme of Teaching and Examinations.	
2) The Department/college shall nominate staff member/s to facilitate, Guid	de and supervise
students under internship.	
3) The students shall report progress of the internship to the Guide in regu	lar intervals and
seek his/her advice. The Guide shall maintain the progress record of	f the candidates
undergoing internship.	
4) After the completion of Internship, students shall submit a report	with completion
and strendence certificate to the Head of the Department with	the approval of
both internal and external Guides.	11
both internal and external Guides.  5) There shall be 40 marks for CIE and 60 marks for SEE. The minimum CIE marks shall be 50% of the maximum marks.  6) The internal Guide shall be the internal examiner for the SEE.  7) The external Guide for Internship shall be the external examiner for SI for internship shall be conducted at the college and the date shall be fixe with the external Guide. The Examiners shall jointly award the SEE ma along with 180B8.9 (f)]  8) In case the external Guide expresses his inability to conduct the Internal Guide expresses his inability to conduct the I	n requirement of
CIE marks shall be 50% of the maximum marks.	
CIE marks shall be 30% of the maximum marks.	
6) The internal Guide shall be the internal examiner for the SEE.	FF Evamination
7) The external Guide for Internship shall be the external examiner for SI	d in consultation
for internship shall be conducted at the college and the date shall be fixe	ule To be red
with the external Guide. The Examiners shall jointly award the SEE ma	iks. [10 be leat
along with 18OB8.9 (f)]	C
	Examination, the
Principal /Chief Superintendent of the Institute shall appoint a senio	r faculty of the
Department to conduct the Examination along with the internal Guide.	
9) Non-availability of Internal guide due to inevitable situations for the cor	nduct of SEE, the
Principal /Chief Superintendent of respective institute shall appoint a sen	ior faculty of the
Department to conduct the Examination.	
10) The students are permitted to carry out the internship anywhere in Indi	ia or abroad. The
University will not provide any kind of financial assistance to any studen	t for carrying ou
the Internship.	
180B 5.0 Technical Seminar and Project	
180B 5.1 Technical Seminar: Technical Seminar is one of the head of passing.	of Teaching and
(i) Each candidate shall deliver Technical seminar as per the Scheme	or reaching and
Examinations on the topic chosen from the relevant field.	duct of cominer
(ii) The Head of the Department shall make arrangements for the con	radet of Seminar

Effective from the Academic Year 2018 - 19 through concerned faculty members of the Department. The committee, constituted for the purpose by the Head of the Department, shall award the CIE marks for the seminar. The committee shall consist of two senior faculty members of the Department and the senior most acting as the Chairperson. [To be read along with 18OB8.2 (e)] 18OB 5.2 Project: Project (Mini and Main) is one of the head of passing. Mini Project Work and Main Project Work shall preferably be batch wise, the strength of each batch shall not exceed a maximum of four students. [To be read along with 18OB 8.2 (f), (g) 18OB8.9 (f) and the details mentioned in Scheme of Teaching and Examinations.] Examinations in Mini Project Work and Main Project Work shall be conducted batch-wise. 180B 5.3 18OB 6.0 Computation of SGPA and CGPA (i) The University adopts absolute grading system wherein the marks are converted to 18OB 6.1 grades, and every semester results shall be declared in terms of Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) considering all the courses appeared in that Semester End Examinations including backlog course/s/arrear papers (refers to courses other than the current semester courses that have not yet been completed) and Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA). The CGPA will be calculated for every semester, except for the first semester. (ii) The grading system with the letter grades and the assigned range of marks under absolute grading system shall be as given below: Above Average Level Outstanding Excellent Very Good Good Fail Average Letter Grade S В C D E F Grade Points 10 9 8 7 6 4 00 Percentage of <90 < 80 < 70 < 60 < 45 ≥ 90 Marks Scored < 40 ≥80 ≥70 ≥60 ≥ 45 ≥40 in a Course (90 - 100)(80 - 89)(40 - 44) (70 - 79)(60-69)(45 - 59)(0 - 39)(iii) A student obtaining Grade F in a Course shall be considered fail and is required to reappear in the subsequent SEE. Whatever the letter grade secured by the student during his /her reappearance shall be awarded. The number of attempts taken to clear Course/s shall be indicated in the grade card. 18OB6.2 Computation of SGPA and CGPA The following expressions shall be used to compute the Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) and Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) respectively:  $SGPA = \frac{\sum [Course\ Credits\ \times\ Grade\ Points]\ for\ all\ the\ Courses\ in\ that\ Semester}{\sum [Course\ Credits\ ]\ for\ all\ the\ Courses\ in\ that\ Semester}$  $\sum [Course\ Credits\ imes\ Grade\ Points]\ for\ all\ Courses\ excluding$ those with F grades until that Semester  $\Sigma$ [Course Credits] for all Courses excluding those with F grades until that semester The SGPA and CGPA shall be rounded off to 2 decimal points and reported in the grade cards. (a) SGPA and CGPA Calculations: An Illustrative Example for one academic year Semester (Odd :I, Even: II) Course SGPA, CGPA Code I XX101 5:0:0=5В 5x8=40I XX102 3:2:0=5Absent(F) 0 5x0=00Ι XX103 3:0:0=39 3x9 = 27Α

=4.68

2x0=00

XX104

0:1:1=2

	I	XX105	4:1:0=5	D	_	6	5x6=30		
•	I .	XX106	5:0:0 = 5	Е		4	5x4=20		
		Total	25(18*)			Total	117		
	(18*): Total	credits o	f the seme	ster exclud	ling the	e credits o	of the cours	es under	F grade.
	Considered	(18*): Total credits of the semester excluding the credits of the courses under F grade. Considered for the calculation of CGPA of the two consecutive semesters under							
	consideration							, ,	
		XX107	3:1:1=5			7	5x7=35	1	201
	II	XX108	4:0:0=4	B		8	4x8=32	SGPA =	= 201
	II	XX109	3:0:0=3	D		6	3x6=18	_	6.28
	II	XX110	4:1:0=5	E		4	5x4=20	_	- 0.20
	II	XXIII	2:1:1=4	A		9	4x9=27		
	II	XX112	2:0:0=2	F		0	2x0=00	CGPA	
	II	XX113	0:2:0=2	В	-	8	2x8=16	(117	+ 201)
	I semester		. <u>  -:</u>					18	+30
		XX102	3:2:0=5	D		6	5x6=30	$=\frac{318}{48}=$	6.63
	ļ <u>.</u>	XX104	0:1:1=2			7	2x7=14	70	
	-	Total	32 (30*			Total	201	7	
	(30*): Total		of the semi	ester exclu	ding th	ne credits	of the cour	ses under	F grade.
	Considered	for the	calculation	n of CGI	A of	the two	consecutive	e semeste	ers under
	consideratio								
	(b) CGPA (		n of the P	rogramme	: An Ill	lustrative	Example		
فه ا	Semester	I	II	III	IV	V	VI_	VII	VIII
1 idiye.	Credits of th	ie 20	20	-24	24	25	24	20	18
A. (8) . 8.	semester								
" Legion of	SGPA	4.68	6.28	9.20	6.86	8.18	7.73	9.18	9.40
elling Say	$\Sigma$ CrP	117	201	22	165	204	185	184	169
of Copy	2	[117 +	201 + 220	+ 165 + 2	04 + 18	15 + 184 +	169] [14	45]	3.6
E A	CGPA	=		175				$\frac{13}{75} = 8.2$	40
								A a amada	
18OB6.3	Grade Card: Based on the secured letter grades, grade points, SGPA and CG							and CGPA parforma	A, a grade
:	card for each semester and a consolidated grade card indicating the performance in all semesters shall be issued.								
18OB7.0								nce	
18OB7.1	Formula for	the conv	ersion of C	GPA into p	ercenta	age of mar	ks.		
	Percentage of marks secured, P = [CGPA Earned - 0.75] × 10 Illustration for a CGPA of 8.20:								
				. 10					,
	P = [CGPA	Earned 8	.20 - 0.73	X 10					(
18OB7.2	= 74.5 %								
10UD/.2	Class Equivalence: Subsequent to the conversion of final CGPA, after successful completion of the Programme							rogramme,	
	into percentage of marks (P), a graduating student is reckoned to have passed in								,
	(i) First Cla							•	
	(ii) First Cl								
	(iii) Second	Class (Se	C) if $P < 60$	)%.					
18OB8.0	Continuous Internal Evaluation, Semester End Evaluation and Minimum CIE and								
	SEE Mark	S							
18OB8.1	Continuous Internal Evaluation Marks and Minimum CIE Marks:								
	(a) For Vyavaharika Kannada (Balake Kannada)/Aadalitha Kannada (Samskruthik						mskruthika		
	Kannada) the maximum CIE marks shall be 100. For the award of credit, the minimum C						umum ClE		
	marks to be secured shall be 40 % of the maximum marks i.e., 40 marks.  (b) For Project work Phase -1 and Technical seminar the maximum CIE marks shall be 10						.all &a 100		
	(b) For Pro	ject work	Phase -1 a	nd Technic	ai semi	inar the m	axımum Cli	i marks st	ian de 100.
					CIE M	arks to be	e secured sh	ian de 30	70 OI THE
	maximum	marks i.e	<u>., 50 marks</u>	<u> </u>					

Approved by VTU Executive Council: Resolution No. 2.2.1 in its  $146^{th}$  meeting held on  $30^{th}$  May, 2019

- (c) For Practical/ Mini-project/Internship/Project work—Phase 2 the maximum CIE marks shall be 40. To appear for the SEE, the minimum CIE marks to be secured shall be 50 % of the maximum marks i.e., 20 marks.
- (d) For all other theory Courses of the Programme, the maximum CIE marks shall be 40. To appear for the SEE, the minimum CIE marks to be secured shall be 40 % of the maximum marks i.e., 16 marks.
- (f) For Additional Mathematics I and II (to be completed by diploma lateral entry students) the maximum CIE marks shall be 40. To appear for the SEE, the minimum CIE marks to be secured shall be 40 % of the maximum marks i.e., 16 marks.
- (g) For Engineering Graphics and Elements of Civil Engineering and Mechanics (of First Year Engineering and to be completed by B.Sc graduates under lateral entry) the maximum CIE marks shall be 40. To appear for the SEE, the minimum CIE marks to be secured shall be respectively 50 % and 40 % of the maximum marks i.e., 20 and 16 marks.

#### 180B8.2

### Continuous Internal Evaluation Procedure: [To be read along with 18 OB 8.1and 8.3] (a) Theory Courses:

- (i) CIE Marks in each theory Course [including 'Technical English I and II', 'Constitution of India, Professional Ethics and Cyber Law', 'Environmental Studies', 'Additional Mathematics I and II'], shall be the sum of marks prescribed for tests and assignments. Marks prescribed for tests shall be 30 and that for assignments 10.
- (ii) The CIE marks awarded for tests in the theory Courses shall be based on three tests generally conducted at the end of fifth, tenth and fifteenth week of each semester. Each test shall be conducted for a maximum of 50 marks and the final test marks shall be the average of three tests, proportionately reduced to a maximum of 30 marks.
- (iii) The remaining 10 marks shall be awarded based on the evaluation of assignments/unit tests/written quizzes that support to cover both lower and higher order thinking skills as per Revised Bloom's Taxonomy.
- (iv) Final CIE marks awarded shall be the sum of 180B8.2 (a) (ii) and (iii) for a maximum of 40 marks.
- (v) The candidates shall write the tests, assignments/unit-tests /written quizzes in Blue Books which shall be preserved by the Principal/ Head of the Department for at least six months after the announcement of University results and shall be made available for verification at the direction of the Registrar (Evaluation).

#### (b) Engineering Graphics/ Drawing/Field work Courses:

The CIE marks awarded for I year Engineering Graphics Course shall be based on

- (i) Classwork for 24 marks (sketching and Computer Aided Engineering Drawing).
- (ii) Two Tests conducted in the same pattern as that of SEE for 16 marks (The marks secured can be taken as best of the two tests).
- (iii) Final CIE marks awarded for Engineering Graphics shall be the sum of 180B8.2 (b) (i) and (ii) for a maximum of 40 marks.
- (iv) The CIE marks awarded for higher semester Drawings/ Design Drawings offered by various branches shall be based on the evaluation of the sheets and one test in the ratio 60:40.
- (v) The CIE marks awarded for field work (like Surveying Practice) shall be based on the evaluation of the associated field work and one test in the ratio 60:40.

#### (c) Practical Courses:

The CIE marks awarded in case of Practical shall be based on the weekly evaluation of laboratory journals/ reports after the conduction of every experiment and one practical test in the ratio 60:40.

#### (d) Internship:

The CIE marks awarded for internship shall be based on the evaluation of Internship Report, Presentation skill and Question and Answer session in the ratio 50:25:25.

#### (e) Technical Seminar:

The CIE marks awarded for Technical Seminar shall be based on the evaluation of Seminar Report, Presentation skill and Question and Answer session in the ratio 50:25:25.

(f) Mini – Project:

LES RANGERIUS LES RANGERIUS

The CIE marks awarded for Mini - Project, shall be based on the evaluation of Mini -Project Report, Project Presentation skill and Question and Answer session in the ratio 50:25:25. The marks awarded for Mini - Project report shall be the same for all the batch (g) Main Project Work: (i) Project Work Phase - 1 The CIE marks awarded for project work phase -1 shall be based on the evaluation of project work phase -1 Report, Project Presentation skill and Question and Answer session in the ratio 50:25:25. The marks awarded for the Project report shall be the same for all the batch mates. (ii) Project Work Phase - 2 The CIE marks awarded for project work phase -2 shall be based on the evaluation of project work phase -2 Report, Project Presentation skill and Question and Answer session in the ratio 50:25:25. The marks awarded for Project report shall be the same for all the batch (h) Vyavaharika Kannada (Balake Kannada)/Aadalitha Kannada (Samskruthika Kannada) (i) CIE Marks in Vyavaharika Kannada (Balake Kannada)/Aadalitha Kannada (Samskruthika Kannada) shall be the sum of marks prescribed for tests and assignments. Marks prescribed for tests shall be 75 and that for the assignments shall be 25. (ii) The CIE marks awarded for the tests shall be based on three tests generally conducted at the end of fifth, tenth and fifteenth week of each semester. Each test shall be conducted for a maximum of 25 marks and the final CIE marks shall be the sum of the marks of all the three (iii) The remaining 25 marks shall be awarded based on the evaluation of assignments/oral discussions/ quizzes that supports communication skills. (iv) Final marks awarded shall be the sum of 18OB8.2 (h) (ii) and (iii) for a maximum of 100 marks. (v) Students shall write the tests in Blue Books and complete the exercises/activates/ questions given in the University Kannada textbook. These shall be preserved by the Principal/ Head of the Department for at least six months after the announcement of University results and shall be made available for verification at the direction of the Registrar (Evaluation). (a) The CIE marks in the case of Internship/Technical Seminar/Mini-Project and Project 180B8.3 Work Phase 1 and 2 shall be awarded by a committee consisting of the Head of the concerned Department and two senior faculty members of the Department, one of whom shall be the Guide. (b) A committee constituted by the Head of the Department of Humanities and Social Science shall inspect and authenticate the award the CIE marks for the Course Vyavaharika Kannada (Balake Kannada)/Aadalitha Kannada (Samskruthika Kannada). The committe shall consist of two senior faculty members of the Department and the senior most acting as the Chairperson. (i) Students satisfying the attendance requirement but failing to secure the minimum 18OB8.4 percentage of CIE marks, in any Course/s, shall not be eligible for the SEE conducted by the University and they shall be considered as fail in that Course /those Courses. However, they can appear for University examinations conducted in other Courses of the same semester and backlog Course/s if any. (ii) Students who have satisfied the attendance requirement but not the CIE requirements shall be permitted to register afresh and appear for SEE after satisfying the CIE requirements in the same Course/s (with or without satisfying the attendance requirement) when offered during subsequent semester/s. (iii) Each appearance to SEE to complete a course shall be treated as an attempt. CIE marks of those students, who come under 180B8.4, shall also be sent to the Registrar 18OB8.5 (Evaluation) along with other course CIE Marks.

1	Effective from the Academic Year 2018 – 19
18OB8.6	(i) The final list, incorporating corrections (if any), of CIE marks awarded to the students in the Theory/Practical/Internship/ Technical Seminar / Mini – Project/Project work –phase 1 and 2, shall be displayed on the notice board of the college much before the closure of the semester.
	(ii) The institution shall enter the CIE marks of each semester in the format of the VTU online CIE marks portal and submit a certified copy of the same to the University Examination Section within the stipulated date notified by University. Every page of the CIE marks sheet (hardcopy) shall bear the signatures of the concerned Teacher/Teachers, Head of the Department and Principal.
18OB8.7	Any corrections or overwriting of CIE marks shall bear the signature(s) of concerned Teacher(s) and in such cases the Head of the Department shall indicate the number of corrections on every sheet and attest it with his/her signature.
18OB8.8	CIE marks shall reach the University before the commencement of examination as per the notification from the office of the Registrar (Evaluation) from time to time. After the submission of CIE marks to the University, any request under any circumstances for change of CIE marks shall not be considered.
18OB8.9	Semester End Examination Marks and Passing standards
	<ul> <li>(a) University examination for all Courses under SEE shall be conducted for a maximum of 100 Marks. The marks secured by the students for 100 marks shall be proportionately reduced to a maximum of 60 marks to add the same with the CIE marks for the award of letter grade.</li> <li>(b) The University examinations for all the Programmes of study shall be conducted at the</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>(c) Students having no backlog course/s, may not have more than one examination on the same day. However, students having backlog course/s may face a situation where they may have</li> <li>(i) Two examinations scheduled at the same time of the day,</li> <li>(ii) To take two examinations on the same day, one during the morning session and the</li> </ul>
Start 500 live ext	other in the afternoon session, and  (iii) Examinations on consecutive days.  As changing the examination dates is not an option, the examination time table shall not be modified/ altered/ adjusted in any of the above three cases. In the first case, the students shall select any one of the clashing courses and in second and third cases, the students shall manage the examinations as per their decision.  (d) The pattern of the SEE question paper for Courses Technical English I and II, Constitution of India, Professional Ethics and Cyber Law, and Environmental Studies shall be objective type [Multiple Choice Questions (MCQ)].  (e) For a pass in a theory Course/Drawing, students shall secure a minimum 35 % of the maximum marks prescribed for the University examination and in total 40 % of the Course maximum marks, i.e., the sum of the CIE and SEE marks prescribed for the Course.  (f) For a pass in Practical/ Mini-project / Internship/Technical Seminar/Project work, students shall secure a minimum of 40 % of the Course maximum marks prescribed for the
	University examination (SEE).  (g) Students who satisfy the conditions 18OB8.9 (e) and (f), and obtain any grade from S to E in a Course shall be considered to have passed that Course.  (h) A student shall be declared fail if the candidate  (h.a) Fails to satisfy the conditions 18OB8.9 (g).  (h.b) Absents himself / herself to the University examination.  (h.c) Is held guilty of examination malpractice and for any other reasons and declared the performance of any Course/s null and void by a competent authority.  (i) If a student secures F grade in any of the Course/s, he/she shall reappear for that Course/s during the subsequent SEE. The CIE marks awarded to the student at first attempt in the concerned Course/s shall be carried forward. Revised CIE marks is considered only in cases under the provision of 18OB8.4 (ii).

	Effective from the Academic Year 2018 – 19
18OB8.10	Students who pass a Course of a semester as per 18OB8.9 (g) shall not be allowed to appear for any individual Course again, unless they opt for rejection of results of entire semester. However, students who have CGPA less than 5.00 at the end of academic Programme, subject to the provision 18OB1.4, shall be allowed to appear for only SEE of Course/s to make up the deficiency in CGPA.
18OB8.11	A student may, at his/her desire, can reject the total performance of a semester (including CIE marks) or reject only the result of his/her performance in University examinations of a semester. The rejection is permitted only once during the entire Programme of study.
18OB8.12	Students who desire to reject the SEE results of a semester shall reject the total performance (irrespective of the earned Course grades) in all the Courses of the semester either rejecting or retaining the CIE marks. However, rejection of the performance of VIII semester project
	shall not be permitted.  (i) Students, who desire to reject the total SEE performance of an odd or even semester including CIE marks, have to repeat that odd or even semester of the prevailing scheme by taking readmission during the subsequent academic year/s. They shall also be governed by 18OB12.1, 12.2 and 1.4.
	(ii) If the rejection of SEE results excluding CIE marks is of odd semester, students shall be allowed to take admission to the immediate next even semester.  (iii) If the rejection of SEE results excluding CIE marks is of even semester, then students shall not be allowed to take admission to the next odd semester as per 18OB10.3. In such cases, students shall take admission to the next odd semester of the prevailing scheme during the subsequent academic year/s, after obtaining the eligibility to move to higher semester. They shall also be governed by 18OB12.1, 12.2 and 1.4.
Red Sports.	(iv) Readmission to odd/even semester as per 18OB8.12 (i) and (iii) shall not be considered as fresh admission and therefore students shall continue to have the same University Seat Number, which was allotted earlier. The maximum duration of the Programme (as per 18OB1.4) shall be counted with reference to old University Seat Number.  (v) Applications for rejection and approval to reappear for University examinations shall be sent to the Registrar (Evaluation) through the Principal of the College within 30 days from the date of announcement of the results. Late submission of applications shall not be accepted for any reasons.
18OB8.13	<ul> <li>(vi) Application for approval of readmission shall be sent to the Registrar through the Principal of College within 30 days from the date of the announcement of the results. Late submission of application shall not be accepted for any reasons.</li> <li>Students who opt for rejection of results of University examination shall be eligible for the award of degree and not for the award of ranks and Honours Degree.</li> </ul>
18OB9.0	Attendance Requirement
18OB9.1	Each semester shall be considered as a unit for calculation of the attendance and the Candidates have to put in a minimum attendance of 85% in each Course with a provision of condonation of 10% of the attendance by the Vice-Chancellor on the specific recommendations of the Principal of the college where the candidate is studying, based on medical grounds, participation in University/State/National/International level sports and cultural activities, seminars, workshops, paper presentation etc., of significant value. The supporting documents for condoning the shortage of attendance shall be submitted along with the recommendations.
18OB9.2	<ul> <li>(a) The basis for the calculation of attendance shall be the period prescribed by the University by its calendar of events and as notified by the Registrar (Evaluation) from time to time.</li> <li>(b) In case of late admissions, approved by competent authority (DTE/VTU), to I semester III semester (lateral entry scheme) of day college/III semester (lateral entry scheme) of Engineering Programme conducted during evening, the attendance shall be reckoned from the date of admission to the Programme.</li> </ul>

V. 5	Effective from the Academic Year 2018 – 19
18OB9.3	The Course Instructor/ Mentor/College shall inform the students as well as their parents
	/guardians about the attendance status periodically. Students who are facing the shortage of
	attendance shall be mentored to make up the shortage. Principals shall also notify every
ļ	month, the list of candidates who are under short of attendance.
18OB9.4	A candidate, who does not satisfy the attendance requirement (in one or more Courses and
	including the Courses Additional Mathematics I and II) as mentioned in 180B 9.1 shall not
	he eligible to appear for the Someton End Englished in 180B 9.1 shall not
	be eligible to appear for the Semester End Examinations of that semester and shall not be
	permitted to take admission to next higher semester. The candidate shall be required to
18OB10.0	repeat that semester during the subsequent year.
18OB10.1	Value of the state of th
100010.1	To promotion for promotion from all out semester to the next even camactar
100P10 0	provided the student has fulfilled the attendance requirement.
18OB10.2	The state of the s
	(1) Has not satisfied the CIE requirements of any Course/s.
	(ii) Has not registered for the SEE even after satisfying the attendance and CIE
	requirements.
18OB10.3	(A) Vertical Progression in case of students admitted to First year:
	(a) Students having not more than four F grades in the two semesters of first year of the
	Programme shall be eligible to move to second year.
	(a.1) Students having not more than four F grades in the four semesters of I and II year shall
	be eligible to move to III year.
	(a.2) Students who have earned all the prescribed credits of I year, and having not more than
	four F grades in the four semesters of II and III year shall be eligible to move to IV year.
	(B) Vertical Progression in case of Diploma students admitted to Second year (lateral
	entry);
	(a) Students having not more than four F grades (excluding the Fail or pass status of
	eligible to move to III Year.
	(a.1) Students having not more than four F grades (excluding the Fail or pass status of
STRATE OF BUTTER STREET	Additional Mathematics I and II, if any) in the four semesters of II and III year shall be
BA less Pales	eligible to move to IV year.
121,000,00	(b) The mandatory non - credit Courses Additional Mathematica I - 1 M
Chin Sign	(b) The mandatory non – credit Courses Additional Mathematics I and II prescribed at III
CAN	and IV semesters respectively, to lateral entry Diploma holders admitted to III semester of
A	B.E./B.Tech. Programmes shall attend the classes during the respective semesters to satisfy
	attendance and CIE requirements and to appear for the University examinations.
	(b.1) In case, any student fails to satisfy the attendance requirement of the Courses
	Additional Mathematics I and II, he/she shall not be eligible to appear for the Semester End
	Examinations of that semester and shall not be permitted to take admission to next higher
	semester. The candidate shall be required to repeat that semester during the subsequent year.
	(b.2) Students who have satisfied the attendance requirement but not the CIE requirements
	of the Courses Additional Mathematics I and II shall be permitted to register afresh and
	appear for SEE after satisfying the CIE requirements in the same Course/s (with or without
	satisfying the attendance requirement) when offered during subsequent semester/s.
	(c) Completion of Additional Mathematics I and II shall be mandatory for the award of
	degree.
	(C) Vertical Progression in case of B.Sc students admitted to Second year (lateral
	entry):
	(a) Students having not more than four F grades (excluding the Fail or pass status of
	Engineering Graphics and Elements of Civil Engineering and Mechanics of First Year
	Engineering Programme) in the two semesters of II year of the Programme shall be eligible
	to move to III Year.
	(a.1) Students having not more than four F grades (excluding the Fail or pass status of
	Engineering Graphics and Elements of Civil Engineering and Mechanics of First Year
	Engineering Programme, if any) in the four semesters of II and III year shall be eligible to
	move to IV year.

(b) The prescribed mandatory non - credit Courses Engineering Graphics and Elements of Civil Engineering and Mechanics of First Year Engineering Programme to lateral entry B.Sc. holders admitted to III semester of B.E./B.Tech. Programmes, shall attend the classes during the respective semesters to complete CIE and attendance requirements and to appear for the University examinations.

(b.1) In case, any student fails to satisfy the attendance requirement of the above said Courses, he/she shall not be eligible to appear for the Semester End Examinations of that semester and shall not be permitted to take admission to next higher semester. The candidate shall be required to repeat that semester during the subsequent year.

(b.2) Students who have satisfied the attendance requirement but not the CIE requirements of the above said Courses, shall be permitted to register afresh and appear for SEE after satisfying the CIE requirements in the same Course/s (with or without satisfying the attendance requirement) when offered during subsequent semester/s.

(c) Completion of Engineering Graphics and Elements of Civil Engineering and Mechanics shall be mandatory for the award of degree.

The Principal of each college shall make suitable arrangements in the timetable to facilitate the B.Sc students to attend the above mentioned courses to satisfy the CIE and attendance requirements and to appear for the University examinations.

#### 18OB11.0

#### Award of Degree

#### 180B11.1

#### 1. B.E./B.Tech. degree

- (a) Students shall be declared to have completed the Programme of B.E. / B.Tech. degree and is eligible for the award of degree, provided the students have undergone the stipulated Course work of all the semesters under the Scheme of Teaching and Examinations and has earned the prescribed number of credits as per the provision 18OB1.5. [To be read along with 18 OB 12.1 and 12.2]
- (b) For the award of degree, a CGPA  $\geq$  5.00 at the end of Programme shall be mandatory. [To be read with 18OB11.2(1)]
- (c) Completion of Additional Mathematics I and II, shall be mandatory for the award of degree to lateral entry diploma students.
- (d) Completion of Engineering Graphics and Elements of Civil Engineering and Mechanics of First Year Engineering Programme shall be mandatory for the award of degree to lateral entry B.Sc graduates.
- (e)(i) Over and above the academic credits, every Day College regular student admitted to the 4 years Degree Programme and every student entering 4 years Degree Programme through lateral entry, shall earn 100 and 75 Activity Points respectively through AICTE Activity Point Programme for the award of degree. Students transferred from other Universities/ Autonomous colleges under VTU to fifth semester are required to earn 50 Activity Points from the year of entry to VTU. The Activity Points earned shall be reflected on the student's eight semester Grade Card.

(ii) Activity Points (non-credit) have no effect on SGPA/CGPA and shall not be considered for vertical progression.

In case students fail to earn the prescribed activity Points before the commencement of 8th semester examinations, Eighth semester Grade Card shall be issued only after earning the required activity Points. Students shall be admitted for the award of degree only after the release of the Eighth semester Grade Card.

#### 2. B.E./B.Tech. (Honours) degree

- (a) A student shall be declared to have completed the Programme of B.E. / B.Tech. degree and shall be eligible to get undergraduate BE/B.Tech degree with Honours, provided.
- (a.1) The student has undergone the stipulated Course work of all the semesters under the same Scheme of Teaching and Examinations and has earned the prescribed number of credits as per the provision 18 OB1.5 (a) and (b).
- (a.2) Has earned additional 20 or more credits through University approved online
- (a.3) Satisfies the Regulations Governing the award of Honours at B.E./B.Tech. Degree Programmes.

#### 18OB11.2

- (1) Noncompliance of CGPA ≥5.00 at the end of the Programme
- (a) Students who have completed all the courses of the Programme but not having a CGPA ≥5.00 at the end of the Programme, shall not be eligible for the award of the degree.
- (b) In the cases of 18OB11.2 (1) (a), students shall be permitted to appear again for SEE in course/s [other than Internship, Technical seminar, Project (Mini and Main), and Laboratories] of any Semester/s without the rejection of CIE marks for any number of times, subject to the provision of maximum duration of the Programme to make up the CGPA equal to or greater than 5.00 for the award of the Degree.
- (c) In case, the students earn improved grade/s in all the reappeared course/s, the CGPA shall be calculated considering the improved grade/s. If it is ≥5.00, the students shall become eligible for the award of the degree. If CGPA <5.00, the students shall follow the procedure laid in 18OB11.2(1) (b).
- (d) In case, the students earn improved grade/s in some course/s and the same or lesser than the previously earned pass grade/s in the other reappeared course/s, the CGPA shall be calculated considering the improved grade/s and the pass grades earned before the reappearance. If it is ≥5.00, the students shall become eligible for the award of the degree. If CGPA <5.00, the students shall follow the procedure laid in 18OB11.2 (1) (b).
- (e) In case, the students earn improved grade/s in some courses and fail in the other reappeared course/s, the CGPA shall be calculated by considering the improved grade/s and the previously earned pass grade/s of the reappeared course/s in which the students have failed. If it is ≥5.00, the students shall become eligible for the award of the degree. If CGPA <5.00, the students shall follow the procedure laid in 18OB11.2 (1) (b).
- (f) In case, the students fail (i.e., earns F grade) in all the reappeared course/s, pass grade/s of the course/s earned by the students before reappearance shall be retained. In such cases, the students shall follow the procedure laid in 18OB11.2 (1) (b).
- (g) Students shall obtain written permission from the Registrar (Evaluation) to reappear in SEE to make up the CGPA equal to or greater than 5.00.
- (2) Noncompliance of Mini-project
- (a) The mini-project shall be considered as a head of passing and shall be considered for the award of degree. Those, who do not take-up/complete the mini-project shall be declared fail in that course and shall have to complete the same during subsequent University examinations after satisfying the Mini-project requirements. Also, mini-project shall be considered for eligibility to VII semester.
- (3) Noncompliance of Internship
- (a) All the students of B.E./B.Tech. shall have to undergo mandatory internship of 4 weeks during the vacation of VI and VII semesters and /or VII and VIII semesters. A University examination shall be conducted during VIII semester and the prescribed credits shall be included with the credits of VIII semester. Internship shall be considered as a head of passing and shall be considered for the award of degree. Those, who do not takeup/complete the internship shall be declared fail in that Course and shall have to complete the same during subsequent University examinations after satisfy the internship requirements.

#### 18OB12.0

#### Temporary Discontinuation/Break in the Programme/Change in Scheme of Study

#### 180B12.1

(a) If a candidate, for any reason, temporarily discontinues the Programme or take a break from the Programme during any semester intentionally, he/she shall be permitted to continue the Programme by registering to the same semester of the prevailing scheme. The candidate from that semester shall attend and complete all the remaining Course works of all the semesters, adhering to the regulations of the prevailing scheme and subject to the provision 180B1.4. Also the Candidates may have to complete additional Course/s, if any, as per the decision of concerned Board of Studies on establishing the equivalence between two schemes. A Grade card shall be issued to that effect. Additional Course/s shall not be considered for the eligibility criteria prescribed for promotion. Based on the individual cases, they shall be considered to decide the SGPA and CGPA to admit the student for the award of degree. Such candidates shall not be eligible for the award of rank / Honours degree.

		Effective from the Academic Year 2018 – 19
		(b) Candidates who take admission to any semester of the existing scheme from another
Ì		scheme, as a repeater/fresher because of various reasons, shall attend and complete all the
		remaining semester/s of the Programme adhering to the regulations of the prevailing
		scheme, and shall complete additional Course/s, if any, as per the decision of concerned
		Board of Studies on establishing the equivalence between two schemes. A Grade card shall
		be issued to that effect. Additional Courses shall not be considered for the eligibility criteria
		prescribed for promotion. Based on the individual cases, they shall be considered to decide
		the SGPA and CGPA to admit the student for the award of degree. Such candidate shall not
		be eligible for the award of rank/Honours Degree.
		(c) The credits to be earned by the candidates under 18OB12.1 (a) and (b) and 18OB14.1(b)
		and (c) shall be decided by the University along with the additional Course/s to be
-		completed
F	18OB12.2	(i) The candidates who have temporarily discontinued the Programme of study or changed
	100012.2	the scheme of study from one to another because of various reasons, or transferred from
-		autonomous/other University to non-autonomous VTU constituent/affiliated college, shall
		be eligible for the award of degree provided the credits earned is equal to or greater than the
ı		credits decided by the University in the individual cases.
		(ii) In case the credits earned is less than the credits decided by the University in the
		individual cases, after the completion of all the semesters of the Programme under the
		prevailing scheme, the candidate shall register for a Course or courses not studied earlier
		and make up the credits earned equal to or greater than the required for the award of degree.
-		(iii) If the earned Programme credits are greater than the prescribed, the CGPA shall be
İ		proportionately reduced to the prescribed Programme credits.
	100D12 0	Award of Prizes, Medals and Ranks
	18OB13.0	For the award of Prizes and Medals, the conditions stipulated by the Donor shall be
	18OB13.1	considered subject to the provisions of the statutes framed by the University for such
		awards.
	18OB13.2	1) For award of rank in a Specialization of Bachelor of Engineering/ Technology, the CGPA
- }	18OD13.2	secured by the students from III to VIII semester shall be considered.
ļ		(2) The additional credits earned for the award of Honours degree shall not have any bearing
		for the Rank declaration.
		I so that I will be elimible for a rough at the time of award of degree of Bachelor
	n.t	of Engineering/ Technology, provided that the student,
	, rilye	(a) (i) Has passed all the Courses of I to VIII semester in first attempt only in case of
Ŋ	. A. 162 Par	Candidates admitted to I year.
/ ¿	16,000,010	(ii) Has passed all the Courses (including Additional Mathematics I and II in case Diploma
نني	THOT 1990	students/ Engineering Graphics and Elements of Civil Engineering and Mechanics in case
<b>.</b> (	50 M.	of B.Sc graduates under lateral entry) of III to VIII semester in first attempt only in case
12	VO.	of Candidates admitted under lateral entry scheme.
D.	THE THE OTE	(b) Is not a repeater in any semester because of rejection of result of a semester/ shortage q
		attendance etc.
	ļ	(c) Has completed all the Courses/semesters of the same Scheme of Teaching and
		Examinations without any break/discontinuity.
		(d) Has completed all the semesters (I to VIII/III to VIII) in VTU constituent college or in
		any VTU affiliated non-autonomous college.
		(e) Has not been transferred from any autonomous institution affiliated to VTU or from any
		other University.
		(4) The total number of ranks awarded shall be 10% of total number of students appeared in
		VIII semester subject to a maximum of 10 ranks in a Specialization.
		(5) For award of ranks in a Specialization, a minimum of 10 students should have
		appeared in the VIII semester examination.
		Illustration:  (a) If 1228 students appeared for the VIII semester in Electronics and Communication
		Engineering Programme, the number of ranks to be awarded for Electronics and
		Engineering Frogramme, the number of fames to be awarded for Brottomes and
		Communication Engineering shall be 10.

	· ·	Effective from the Academic Year 2018 – 19
		(b) If 90 students appeared for the VIII semester in Biomedical Engineering, the number of
		ranks to be awarded for Biomedical Engineering will be 09.
		(6) In case of fractional number of ranks, it is rounded to higher integer only when the first
		decimal place is greater than or equal to 5.
	18OB13.3	Ranks shall be awarded based on the merit of the students as determined by CGPA. If two
		or more students get the same CGPA, the tie shall be resolved by considering the number of
		times a student has obtained higher SGPA. If it is not resolved even at this stage the
		number of times a student has obtained higher grades like S. A. B etc., shall be taken into
		account to decide the order of the rank.
	18OB14.0	Transfer of students
	18OB14.1	(a) (i) Transfer of students from one VTU affiliated non – autonomous college to another
		VTU non – autonomous affiliated college shall be permitted only at the beginning of third,
		fifth and seventh semesters, subject to availability of seats within the permitted intake in
		respective Colleges with the approval of the Registrar, VTU subject to the provision
		18OB10.3.
À		(ii) The students seeking transfer as per 180B14.1 (a) (i) shall have to obtain No Objection
9		certificate for admission from the University and from both the colleges before the
		commencement of term as notified by VTU.
		(iii) Complete the Programme subject to the provision 18OB1.4.
		(b) Transfer of students from an autonomous to non – autonomous college, affiliated to
		VTU is permitted with the following conditions.
		(i) Transfer shall only be at the beginning of III and V semester B.E./B.Tech. Programme.
		(ii) No transfer shall be permitted to VII semester B.E./B.Tech. Programme.
		(iii) Students who are seeking transfer must have passed in all the Courses of the previous
		semesters.
		(iv) Obtain No Objection certificate for admission from the University and from both the
		colleges before commencement of term as notified by VTU.
İ	•	(v) Complete additional Course/s, if any, as per the decision of concerned Board of Studies
		on establishing the equivalence between two schemes. A Grade card shall be issued to
	eign	that effect. Additional Course/s shall not be considered for the Eligibility criteria prescribed
	THE SHOTE STATES	for promotion, calculation of SGPA and CGPA. However, a pass in the additional Courses,
	OFF. Cal. 18.	if any, is mandatory before the completion of Degree.
Ś	Lington O.	(vi) Earn the credits decided by the University as per 18OB12.2.
•	Hill Co.	(vii) Complete the Programme subject to the provision 18OB1.4.
	Carlo	(c) In the case of students seeking transfer from Universities other than VTU, the students
Ņ		must have passed in all the Courses of I and II semesters for admission to III semester and
		The state of the s
l		permitted to VII semester B.E./B.Tech. Programme of VTU from any other Universities.
Ì		The students seeking admission from other Universities to VTU shall have to
		(i) Apply for establishment of equivalence with prescribed fees as notified by the VTU and
		obtain No Objection certificate for admission from the University before the
		commencement of term as notified by VTU.
		(ii) Produce No Objection certificate for admission from both the colleges before the
		commencement of term as notified by VTU.  (iii) Complete additional Course/s, if any, as per the decision of concerned Board of
		i and it is a position of contour of board of the policy o
		Studies on establishing equivalence between two schemes. A Grade card shall be issued
		to that effect. Additional Course/s shall not be considered for the eligibility criteria
		prescribed for promotion, calculation of SGPA and CGPA. However, a pass in the
		additional Courses, if any, is mandatory before the completion of Degree.  (iv) Farn the credits as decided by the University or new 1800 12.2
		(iv) Earn the credits as decided by the University as per 180B12.2.
$\vdash$	18OB14.2	(v) Complete the Programme subject to the provision 18OB1.4.
	I O D I TIE	Transfer of students within the College from one branch to another branch at the start of III semester shall be permitted with the approval of the Registrar, VTU subject to the
		provisions made by the appropriate authorities.
L		provisions made by the appropriate authornes.

18OB14.3	The University may prescribe fee for administration purpose, which shall be notified from					
	time to time, for transfer from one college to another (Change of College) or one branch to					
	another branch (change of branch within the college).					
18OB15.0	Applicability and Power to Modify					
18OB15.1	The regulations governing the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering/Technology of Visvesvaraya Technological University shall be a binding on all concerned.					
18OB15.2	i) Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the University shall have the power					
	to issue directions/ orders to address any difficulty.					
	ii) Nothing in the foregoing may be construed as limiting the power of the University to					
	amend, modify or repeal any or all of the above.					



REGISTRAR Visvesvaraya Technological Uhiversity, BELAGAVI - 590 018.